Brigham Young University Law School BYU Law Digital Commons

Utah Court of Appeals Briefs (2007-)

2017

Intermountain Surgical, LLC, Petitioner / Appellant, vs. Whitney A. Nesbitt, Jacob C. Loveland, Ignacio Buenrostro, Ester Buenorostro, and Hon. Ryal I. Hansen Respondents / Appellees.

Utah Court of Appeals

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.law.byu.edu/byu_ca3

Part of the Law Commons

Original Brief Submitted to the Utah Supreme Court; digitized by the Howard W. Hunter Law Library, J. Reuben Clark Law School, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah.

Recommended Citation

Brief of Appellee, *Intermountain Sur v Nesbitt et al*, No. 20170701 (Utah Court of Appeals, 2017). https://digitalcommons.law.byu.edu/byu_ca3/3533

This Brief of Appellee is brought to you for free and open access by BYU Law Digital Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Utah Court of Appeals Briefs (2007–) by an authorized administrator of BYU Law Digital Commons. Policies regarding these Utah briefs are available at http://digitalcommons.law.byu.edu/ utah_court_briefs/policies.html. Please contact the Repository Manager at hunterlawlibrary@byu.edu with questions or feedback.

IN THE UTAH COURT OF APPEALS

INTERMOUNTAIN SURGICAL, LLC,)
Petitioner / Appellant,)
vs.)
WHITNEY A. NESBITT AND JACOB C.) LOVELAND, IGNACIO BUENROSTRO) and ESTHER BUENROSTRO, and THE) HONORABLE ROYAL I. HANSEN,) THIRD JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT) JUDGE,)
Respondents / Appellees.

Case No. 20170701-CA

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT

Opposing Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief from the Order of the Honorable Royal I. Hansen, Third District Court Judge, Utah Case No. 160902137

Karra J. Porter, Utah Bar #5223 Scott T. Evans, Utah Bar #6218 Kristen C. Kiburtz, Utah Bar #12572 CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN, P. C. 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, UT 84111 Telephone: 801-323-5000 karra.porter@chrisjen.com scott.evans@chrisjen.com kristen.kiburtz@chrisjen.com

Counsel for Petitioner-Appellant

Lloyd R. Jones, Utah Bar # 6757 LAW OFFICE OF LLOYD R. JONES P.O. Box 258829 Oklahoma City OK 73125-8829 Telephone: 801-524-0998 lloyd.jones@farmers.com

Gary L. Cooper - Utah State Bar #13602 COOPER & LARSEN, CHARTERED P.O. Box 4229 Pocatello, ID 83205-4229 Telephone: 208-235-1145 <u>gary@cooper-larsen.com</u>

Counsel for Respondent-Appellee FILED Whitney A. Nesbitt UTAH APPELLATE COURTS

NOV 1 0 2017

IN THE UTAH COURT OF APPEALS

INTERMOUNTAIN SURGICAL, LLC,)
)
Petitioner / Appellant,)
)
vs.)
)
WHITNEY A. NESBITT AND JACOB C.)
LOVELAND, IGNACIO BUENROSTRO)
and ESTHER BUENROSTRO, and THE)
HONORABLE ROYAL I. HANSEN,)
THIRD JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT)
JUDGE,)
)
Respondents / Appellees.)

٨

Ì

Ŵ

Case No. 20170701-CA

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT

Opposing Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief from the Order of the Honorable Royal I. Hansen, Third District Court Judge, Utah Case No. 160902137

Karra J. Porter, Utah Bar #5223 Scott T. Evans, Utah Bar #6218 Kristen C. Kiburtz, Utah Bar #12572 CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN, P. C. 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, UT 84111 Telephone: 801-323-5000 karra.porter@chrisjen.com scott.evans@chrisjen.com kristen.kiburtz@chrisjen.com

Counsel for Petitioner-Appellant

Lloyd R. Jones, Utah Bar # 6757 LAW OFFICE OF LLOYD R. JONES P.O. Box 258829 Oklahoma City OK 73125-8829 Telephone: 801-524-0998 <u>lloyd.jones@farmers.com</u>

Gary L. Cooper - Utah State Bar #13602 COOPER & LARSEN, CHARTERED P.O. Box 4229 Pocatello, ID 83205-4229 Telephone: 208-235-1145 gary@cooper-larsen.com

Counsel for Respondent-Appellee Whitney A. Nesbitt

LIST OF FORMER AND CURRENT PARTIES

The parties to this Petition are Intermountain Surgical, LLC ("IMS") represented by Kara J. Porter, Scott T. Evans and Kirsten C. Kiburtz with Christensen & Jensen, P.C.; and Whitney A. Nesbitt ("Nesbitt") represented by Lloyd R. Jones with Law Office of Lloyd R. Jones and Gary L. Cooper with Cooper & Larsen. Jacob C. Loveland has been dismissed from the litigation. Ignacio and Esther Buenrostro ("Buenrostros" collectively and "Ignacio" or "Esther" individually) are represented by Brett R. Boulton with Flickinger Sutterfield & Boulton, but have not participated in the proceedings concerning the Protective Order.

6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE	6
STATEMENT OF THE CASE	7
SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT	21
ARGUMENT	21
1. IMS HAS NOT SHOWN ENTITLEMENT TO EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF	21
2. THE DISCOVERY REQUIRED BY JUDGE HANSEN'S ORDER IS RELEVANT AND PROPORTIONAL	
CONCLUSION	29

٢

J

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Ford v. Ford, 2016 UT App 127, 379 P.3d 14, 15	24
RJW Media Inc. v. Heath, 2017 UT App 34, ¶ 18, 392 P.3d 956, 960	6
Snow, Christensen & Martineau v. Lindberg, 2013 UT 15, ¶ 22, 299 P.3d 1058, 10656,	7, 21
State v. Hackford, 737 P.2d 200, 203 (Utah 1987)	23
Williams v. Anderson, 2017 UT App 91, ¶ 13, 400 P.3d 1071, 1074	6, 23

OTHER AUTHORITIES

Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act, Title 26, Chapter 21, Utah Code. 7

RULES

Utah R. Civ. P. 26	23, 24
Utah R. Civ. P. 26(b)	6
Utah R. Civ. P. 26(b)(2)	27
Utah R. Civ. P. 26 (Advisory Committee Notes)	24
Utah Code § 26-21-2	8 fn. 13

6.

6

INTRODUCTION

IMS is a "financial services company¹" in the loosest sense of the term. It invests in litigation claims by paying for surgeries it arranges for plaintiffs who have claims in litigation and charges them a substantial premium. Before investing in the claims of its clients, IMS investigates the merits of the claim including evaluating liability, determining the existence of liability insurance and obtaining a medical opinion from a doctor it has under contract to support medical causation and necessity for surgery. IMS not only finances the surgeries, it contracts with a doctor to perform the surgery at a location determined by IMS so that it can control the costs. The premium IMS charges to finance these surgeries is described by it as an amount which reflects "the nature and value of the financial services provided to Client, including risk of capital loss and similar exposure undertaken by [IMS] on behalf of Client."² IMS primarily uses one orthopedic surgeon for this purpose and pays the surgeon handsomely and repeatedly for these evaluations and surgeries. IMS's finance charge for arranging for the surgery and paying for it is secured by a lien on any "judgment, settlement or verdict" the client recovers in their "claim for bodily injury damages"³.

۲

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 1

۲

¹"Financial services company" is the term IMS uses to describe itself in the disclosure it provides to its clients. (*See* Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief, at NESBITT 0036)

²IMS Disclosure of Financial Services. Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief, at NESBITT 0036.

³IMS Service Provider Lien and Authorization at NESBITT 0036, in Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief.

The reason IMS should be subject to discovery is because its finance charge is cleverly disguised as a medical bill by its use of CPT codes and medical terminology. Its clients, the plaintiffs in litigation, use IMS's charges, or estimates in this case, as evidence of their economic loss for past or future medical expenses. Because the finance charge is two or more times the reasonable and customary charge for the medical services IMS finances, the use of the IMS client invoice/estimate by plaintiffs as proof of the reasonable and necessary medical expenses incurred raises questions about the legitimacy of the IMS client invoice/estimate and customary medical expense for the surgery. In addition, the way plaintiffs and the IMS contract surgeon are introduced together with the mutually beneficial relationship between the surgeon and IMS, raises questions about the objectivity of the surgeon's surgery recommendations.

This is a Tier 3 case arising from a low speed and minimal property damage three vehicle accident which occurred on June 27, 2011. After three and half years, Ignacio had incurred approximately \$11,000 in medical expenses to treat what he claimed were injuries suffered in the June 27, 2011 accident. His wife, Esther, had incurred approximately \$12,000 in medical expenses over the same period of time to treat what she claimed were injuries suffered in the June 27, 2011 accident⁴. In December 2014, their lawyer referred both Ignacio and Esther to IMS which arranged for a medical evaluation by its contract doctor,

6

6

⁴See Plaintiff's Rule 26 Initial Disclosures dated May 16, 2016 at NESBITT 0012 -13 in Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief.

Dr. Kade T. Huntsman, who saw both Ignacio and Esther once on December 15, 2014. After this one examination, Dr. Huntsman recommended multiple level cervical fusion surgeries for both Ignacio and Esther and opined in his report that the "need for surgery is due to the motor vehicle accident." Three days later on December 18, 2014, IMS provided a statement, on its Intermountain Surgical letterhead, to Ignacio advising him that it estimated the cost of the surgery Dr. Huntsman recommended for him to be \$75,000. On the same date IMS provided a statement, on its Intermountain Surgical letterhead, to Esther advising her that it estimated the cost of the surgery Dr. Huntsman recommend for her to be \$65,000. Although Dr. Huntsman told both Ignacio and Esther that they needed the surgery "as soon as possible" due to the nature of their conditions, neither went under the knife immediately and neither has had the surgery as of this date, nearly six and a half years after the June 27, 2011 accident. However, both Ignacio and Esther have used the surgical estimates as part of the computation of damages contained in their Rule 26 Initial Disclosures⁵ and have hired Dr. Huntsman as their "retained expert" to provide a causation opinion to support their claim that the surgeries are necessary because of the auto accident at issue and to support their claim

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 3

٨

٨

⁵See Plaintiff's Rule 26 Initial Disclosures dated May 16, 2016 at NESBITT 0012 -13 in Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief.

that the surgical cost estimates from IMS are the reasonable and customary charges for the surgeries they ardently believe they need because Dr. Huntsman recommended it⁶.

If the jury believes that the Buenrostros require expensive, risky and complicated spinal surgeries as a result of the relatively minor auto accident in which they were involved on June 27, 2011, the potential financial exposure from a verdict for damages increased significantly because of the involvement of IMS in this case. It is not only relevant, but logical, to question (1) the business model/plan of IMS to determine if it has acted as a medical facilities provider or as a finance company in this case; (2) the factual foundation for the estimated costs of surgery provided to the Plaintiffs by IMS to determine if the estimate represents reasonable and customary medical expenses or collateral source evidence about how the Buenrostros intend to pay for their medical expenses; and (3) the contractual and financial relationship between IMS and Dr. Huntsman who provided causation opinions and surgical recommendations at the request of IMS and who has been designated as a "retained expert" by the Buenrostros to testify concerning causation, surgical necessity and reasonable and customary charges for the medical treatment he recommended.⁷

⁷2017-06-01, Order on Non-Party's Motion for Protective Order. BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 4 6

6

⁶See Plaintiff's Expert Disclosures dated April 18, 2017 at NESBITT 0016 - 0019 and Dr. Huntsman's expert witness reports dated January 12, 2017 at NESBITT 0032 - 0033 (Esther) and dated April 20, 2017 at NESBITT 0030 - 0031 (Ignacio) in Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief.

The discovery ordered by Judge Hansen is relevant to the claims and defenses at issue in this case and is proportional to the significant involvement of IMS in the development and presentation of Buenrostros' damage claims. The Petition for Extraordinary Relief by IMS should be denied and Judge Hansen's Order should be enforced. Even though this Court has requested full briefing of the issues raised by IMS, the question to be determined before considering the merits of the discovery order of May 31, 2017 is whether a petition for extraordinary relief is appropriate based on what IMS has developed at the hearing on its Protection Order and in its Brief.

The determination of relevance and proportionality is a matter entrusted to the sound discretion of the trial court. Judge Hansen's reasoning has not been shown to be wrong, let alone an egregious abuse of discretion. There is no significant legal issue identified by IMS in its Brief. Judge Hansen's Order requires IMS to submit to a well defined and discrete inquiry into its business practices to determine whether the "surgical estimate" it provided to the Buenrostros is a collateral source and whether Dr. Huntsman is so inextricably connected to IMS as to be subject to impeachment for bias. Any testimony and documents IMS provides in response to Judge Hansen's Order are insulated from disclosure outside of this litigation by what amounts to an "attorney eyes only" protective order which prohibits the disclosure of the information to anyone other than the attorneys representing the parties to this litigation and limits the use of the information to this case only. IMS cannot show irreparable harm under these circumstances. Therefore, IMS is not entitled to an extraordinary writ in this case.

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 5

٨

٢

U)

Ś

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

IMS identifies a single issue for review, namely "Whether the District Court correctly interpreted and determined the relevancy and proportionality standard of Utah R. Civ. P. 26(b) with respect to discovery requests to a non-party to the litigation?"

IMS misstates the standard of review for the issue it identifies. Nesbitt submits that the correct standard of appellate review of Judge Hansen's discovery order is abuse of discretion. This Court recently had the opportunity to address this very issue in *RJW Media Inc. v. Heath*, 2017 UT App 34, ¶ 18, 392 P.3d 956, 960 where it explained:

While interpretations of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure are questions of law reviewed for correctness, *Pete v. Youngblood*, 2006 UT App 303, ¶7, 141 P.3d 629, "we grant district courts a great deal of deference in matters of discovery and review discovery orders for abuse of discretion," *Dahl v. Dahl*, 2015 UT 79, ¶ 63. "Accordingly, we 'will not find abuse of discretion absent an erroneous conclusion of law or where there is no evidentiary basis for the trial court's ruling.' " *Id.* (quoting *Green v. Louder*, 2001 UT 62, ¶ 37, 29 P.3d 638).

See also *Williams v. Anderson*, 2017 UT App 91, ¶ 13 (While we afford trial courts broad discretion in discovery matters, we review the interpretation of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure for correctness). The issue presented by IMS does not involve "interpretation" of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure but only a discovery issue, the review of which should be determined using an abuse of discretion standard.

IMS ignores the real issue which must first be determined, namely whether extraordinary relief is appropriate under the facts and circumstances of this case. The standard for review of a Petition for Extraordinary Relief is identified in *Snow*, *Christensen*

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 6

٢

6

6.

& Martineau v. Lindberg, 2013 UT 15, ¶22, 299 P.3d 1058, 1065 where the Supreme Court of Utah held:

The question of whether to grant a petition for extraordinary relief lies within the sound discretion of this court. *Id.* When considering whether to grant a petition, we may consider a variety of factors such as "the egregiousness of the alleged error, the significance of the legal issue presented by the petition, the severity of the consequences occasioned by the alleged error, and additional factors." *Id.* ¶ But these factors are neither controlling nor do they wholly measure the extent of our discretion. *Id.*

STATEMENT OF THE CASE

IMS is not licensed to provide medical services or medical facilities. IMS states specifically in its Disclosure of Financial Services that it "is a financial services company, and not a healthcare provider or medical services provider."⁸ Therefore, when IMS refers to itself as a "facilities provider"⁹ and attempts to suggest that its charges are "similar to the facility fees charged by other facility providers"¹⁰ in its Brief, one must question the accuracy of such claims. "Medical facility provider" is not a term of art used in the Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act, Title 26, Chapter 21, Utah Code. Therefore, IMS's self identification as a "facilities provider" is nothing more than a play on words to create the impression that it is something more or different than what it is.

IMS also attempts to give itself credibility by claiming that because it uses "CPT

٢

Ŵ

⁸See IMS Disclosure of Financial Services contained in the Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief, at NESBITT 0036.

⁹Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 8.

¹⁰Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 8. BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 7

codes" in its invoices it is similar to "other facility providers."¹¹ IMS did not immediately identify who these "other facility providers" are in its Brief, but instead delayed until page 16 of the Brief of Petitioner/Appellant to suggest that it is like "IHC, St. Marks/Mountain Star, IASIS, University of Utah Hospital, as well as other outpatient surgical centers."¹² According to the American Medical Association, the AMA holds the copyright in CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and the use or reprinting of CPT in any product or publication requires a license. Hospitals, ambulatory clinics, physician groups and other organizations involved in care delivery use CPT codes to report medical, surgical, and diagnostic procedures and services to entities such as health insurance companies. Until IMS submits to a 30(b)(6) deposition one cannot say with certainty whether IMS has a license to use CPT codes in its invoices, but it is doubtful because IMS is not involved in care delivery and is not a licensed health care facility¹³ in the state of Utah.

IMS is a financial services company only in the sense that it invests in litigation by financing surgeries in exchange for liens on the settlements, verdicts and judgments of its clients who are plaintiffs in litigation. It markets itself to plaintiff firms. It carefully investigates the cases it finances. Alan McDonald, the chief executive officer of IMS, 0

6

¹¹Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 8

¹²Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 16

¹³"Health care facility" means general acute hospitals, specialty hospitals, home health agencies, hospices, nursing care facilities, residential-assisted living facilities, birthing centers, ambulatory surgical facilities, small health care facilities, abortion clinics, facilities owned or operated by health maintenance organizations, end stage renal disease facilities, and any other health care facility which the committee designates by rule. Utah Code § 26-21-2. BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 8

testified in a 30(b)(6) deposition in the Vigueras case identified in the Addendum to the Brief

of Petitioner/Appellant about the investigation it conducts:

11 Q. Does Intermountain Surgical vet these
12 referrals, or does it take everyone that's referred?
13 A. Yeah. We vet the referrals.
14 Q. In what way?
15 A. We ask the attorney about the underlying -16 it's basically an intake process. In other words, we'll
17 ask the attorney about the underlying case, what
18 happened, what are the facts, and basically is there
19 insurance, ultimately, on the other end of this thing,
20 whether it's uninsured, underinsured, or bodily injury
21 coverage by a tortfeasor, and if the answer to those
22 questions is satisfactory, then we will go ahead and
23 green light a consult with one of the physicians that we
24 work with, that we contract with.

Alan T. McDonald Deposition, pp. 9 - 10

IMS chooses the doctors who perform the surgeries on its clients and the facilities

where the surgeries are performed. It rewards the medical professionals by paying their full

non-discounted or barely discounted fee. In this case, Dr. Kade T. Huntsman testified about

his billing protocol with IMS:

24 Q. When you do these surgeries for IMS, do you25 discount your fee at all?1 A. Slightly.

* * *

19 Q. Do you know whether the discount to IMS is a
20 greater discount or a smaller discount than what you give
21 to Blue Cross, Aetna, or Cigna?
22 MR. KELSON: Same objections.
23 THE WITNESS: I would make the assumption that
24 it's less, but I would have to actually look at the
25 amounts.
Dr. Kade T. Huntsman Deposition, pp. 36 - 37

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 9

۲

IMS makes a substantial profit for its investment, approximately 2 - 3 times its monetary outlay for a surgery, in exchange for assuming the "risk of capital loss and similar exposure"¹⁴ on its investment. It is a very profitable business model, but it is the business model of an financier, not a medical services or medical facilities provider.

On February 22, 2017, Nesbitt served IMS with a Notice of Rule 30(b)(4) and 30(b)(6) Deposition Duces Tecum requesting that IMS designate a witness or witnesses to testify on March 8, 2017 about well-defined and circumscribed topics and produce the IMS business records which document or would be used to form the basis for the answers to the questions on those topics¹⁵.

IMS claims that it is unfair and disproportionate for it to have to respond to this kind of discovery because it did not finance the surgeries Dr. Huntsman recommended, obtained no lien rights and has no contractual agreement with the Buenrostros. However, IMS admits that it referred the Buenrostros to Dr. Huntsman and provided them with an estimate of what it would charge to finance the surgeries he recommended which they, in turn, have used it to develop their damage case against Nesbitt¹⁶. This extra-contractual help for the Buenrostros is part of the IMS business plan for cultivating and maintaining relationships ٢

6

6,

¹⁴See IMS Disclosure of Financial Services contained in the Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief, at NESBITT 0036.

¹⁵ 2017-06-01, Order on Non-Party's Motion For Protective Order attached as Addendum 1 to the Brief of Petitioner/Appellant.

¹⁶Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, pp. 8 - 9. BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 10

with personal injury lawyers and law firms. Chief Executive Officer Alan T. McDonald explained in his 30(b)(6) deposition in the *Vigueras* case that IMS has only three employees and marketing and cultivating relationships with lawyers and law firms is their primary mission:

14 Q. (BY MR. COOPER) What does Tyson DowDell do 15 for IMS?

16 A. Tyson's description is a -- is a market

17 manager, and Tyson markets to personal injury lawyers and

18 law firms, cultivates and maintains those relationships,

19 works as a liaison with our physicians and their

20 scheduling people, their staff, the staff at Canyon Crest

21 Surgical Center, and their scheduling people, et cetera,

22 to just make the Intermountain Surgical process go.

Alan T. McDonald Deposition, p. 12

The arguments by IMS that it had only minimal involvement in this case ignores that by providing an estimate of the cost to finance future surgeries which had not yet been performed, IMS increased the Buenrostros' claim for economic/medical expense damages from approximately \$11,000 for Ignacio to over \$85,000 and from approximately \$12,000 for Esther to over \$75,000. The input by IMS dramatically changed the nature of the case against Nesbitt. The CEO of IMS, Alan T. McDonald, is experienced in and fully understands the litigation arena in which IMS invests. On the IMS website McDonald represents that he received his law from the J. Reuben Clark School of Law at BYU in 1992; that he is licensed as a lawyer in Arizona, Idaho and Utah; that he has over twenty years of experience in the practice of law; that his focus has been primarily in the areas of personal injury and law firm management; and that he previously served as the Chief Operating

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 11

0

٧

Officer at one of Utah's largest personal injury firms. The conduct which subjects IMS to discovery is its referral of selected plaintiffs to a surgeon in cases involving an accident caused by a defendant with sufficient insurance coverage to justify its investment plus its active participation in their lawsuit by disguising its charges to finance the surgeries as medical bills. If left unchallenged, the IMS claim that it is a "facilities provider"¹⁷ makes it more likely that its surgical estimate will be admitted into evidence to establish the reasonable and customary cost of medical treatment. If the surgical estimate is admissible, the defense should have the right to show that it is a cually a financing arrangement which explains why it is so significantly higher than other evidence that may be available to establish the reasonable and customary charges for these surgeries in this locality¹⁸.

It is clear in this case that IMS's role is far greater than the limited role IMS describes in its Brief at pages 8 - 9. On April 18, 2017, Buenrostros served Expert Witness Disclosures disclosing Dr. Huntsman, the IMS contract doctor, as their retained expert to testify on

¹⁷Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 8.

¹⁸See NESBITT 0049 and 0060 in that Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 12

causation, medical necessity and reasonable and customary charges for medical treatment¹⁹.

Dr. Huntsman's disclosure contains an opinion that the cost of future surgery for the

Buenrostros is in the same approximate amounts as those contained in the IMS surgical cost

estimates. Although one might argue that he developed that opinion independently, in his

deposition in this case Dr. Huntsman admitted that his cost opinions were based on what he

vaguely described as his "experience seeing patient bills and so forth," and that he would not

be able to produce the "patient bills" on which he claimed to have relied for his opinions:

4 Q. In other words, if I wanted to see the bills

- 5 that you are relying upon to make that cost range, would
- 6 I be able to find them?
- 7 A. No.
- 8 Q. I mean, could you produce them?
- 9 A. No. We'd have to pull varying bills and see

10 what the average is, but I don't know exactly what that

11 amount is. That's my estimation.

12 Q. All right. So to come up with this amount, you

13 didn't go pull particular bills; this is just something

14 that you had off the top of your head; am I following

15 correctly?

16 A. Yes. With some experience.

- 17 Q. Well, I understand that. But, I mean, if we
- 18 wanted to see the source of this, I can't go have you
- 19 pull the same bills that you used; these are just numbers
- 20 that you kind of came up with over time; is that right?

21 A. Yes.

Dr. Kade T. Huntsman Deposition, p. 40

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 13

0

۲

¹⁹See Plaintiff's Expert Disclosures dated April 18, 2017 at NESBITT 0016 - 0019 and Dr. Huntsman's expert witness reports dated January 12, 2017 at NESBITT 0032 - 0033 (Esther) and dated April 20, 2017 at NESBITT 0030 - 0031 (Ignacio) in Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief.

Although IMS claims that it "has not been designated as an expert in this case, is not qualified as an expert, and has no intention of testifying as an expert"²⁰ IMS has supplied David Gillies as an expert in another case to opine that its finance charges "are within what is reasonable and customary for similar surgeries"²¹ and its contract doctor, Dr. Huntsman, is identified in this case as a "retained expert" for the Buenrostros to support their claim that the surgical costs estimated by IMS are the reasonable and customary charges for the surgeries Dr. Huntsman recommended²². In its Disclosure of Financial Services, IMS represents that "Services charged to client shall be usual, customary and reasonable for the community, and shall be set at the sole discretion of the Company."²³ Finally, in its Brief IMS claims that "invoices to patients include facility fees and CPT codes that are similar to the facility fees charged by other facility providers."²⁴

²²See Plaintiff's Expert Disclosures dated April 18, 2017 at NESBITT 0016 - 0019 and Dr. Huntsman's expert witness reports dated January 12, 2017 at NESBITT 0032 - 0033 (Esther) and dated April 20, 2017 at NESBITT 0030 - 0031 (Ignacio) in Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief.

²³See IMS Disclosure of Financial Services contained in the Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief, at NESBITT 0036.

²⁴Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 8. BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 14 6

٢

²⁰Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 26

²¹Exhibit "A" to Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Support of Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief From Order of the Honorable Royal I. Hansen, Third District Court Judge, Utah Case No. 160902137.

To determine if the IMS surgical estimate is entitled to be treated as evidence of the reasonable and customary charge for the surgeries recommended by Dr. Huntsman, topics eight through fifteen on which Judge Hansen ordered IMS to produce documents and a 30(b)(6) witness require IMS to disclose the foundation and other information relied upon by IMS to formulate the surgical cost estimates it provided to the Buenrostros. Requiring IMS to produce and explain the factual foundation for the estimated costs of surgery provided to the Buenrostros to determine if the estimates represent collateral source evidence about the cost of financing the Buenrostro's medical expenses is relevant and proportional based on the degree IMS has involved itself in the development of the Buenrostro's medical economic loss damages.

This is not a fishing expedition to harass and annoy IMS. This discovery was not sought until after the defense had developed substantial reliable evidence that the finance charges which IMS will charge to finance the surgery are not the same as the reasonable and customary cost of surgery. Dr. Brent Clyde, a Board Certified neurosurgeon practicing in Ogden, has provided expert opinion that the reasonable and customary charges for the two level ACDF surgery Dr. Huntsman recommended for Esther is much less than the IMS surgical cost estimate:

The estimated facility costs for a two-level cervical discectomy and fusion(and exclusive of surgeon/assistant fees) of \$65,000 is not usual and customary. At Davis Hospital(an inpatient facility) the average full-fee non-negotiated charges for this procedure are \$31,600.

(Nesbitt 0049 in the Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief)

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 15

0

٢

1

Dr. Clyde has also provided expert opinion about that the reasonable and customary charges for the three level ACDF surgery Huntsman recommended for Ignacio is much less than the IMS surgical cost estimate:.

The estimated facility cost (exclusive of surgeon/assistant) of a three-level cervical discectomy and fusion of \$75,000 is not usual and customary. At Davis Hospital, the average full-fee non-negotiated charges were \$31,600 for a two-level and \$27,400 for a single-level fusion. The expected full-fee charges for this procedure (a three level fusion) would therefore be about \$36,000.

(Nesbitt 0060 in the Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief)

Based on Dr. Clyde's testimony, the IMS estimates are approximately double the reasonable and customary charges for the surgeries Huntsman has recommended. Before this case goes to trial, Judge Hansen will have to determine whether the IMS surgical estimate is admissible evidence of reasonable and customary medical expenses or inadmissible collateral source evidence about how the Buenrostros chose to finance their medical care. When entering the Protective Order in this case, Judge Hansen understood that to get this evidentiary ruling correct it would be critical to understand the unique IMS business model²⁵.

٢

6

6

²⁵ Judge Bates similarly understood that the IMS business model is sufficiently different from the traditional model that discovery into the IMS business model was appropriate: "Were this a traditional case involving, you know, payments by Select Health or Blue Cross or something like that, I think the answer would be a little different here, because we've got — we've got some well established practices, we've got lots of case law that generally you don't get too far in the night. Simply take the bills as they are, and then you compare them to what is allowed in the — what is reasonable in the community. This case is a little different because we all know, sitting here, that there is a financial arrangement and that IMS is — appears to me, at least there is some evidence that IMS is augmenting these costs to account for the fact that they're covering the plaintiff's bills and providing essentially a collateral source for him. So it seems to me in this unique case, that it is appropriate to allow the defense to get behind that initial bill and look a little bit deeper." (Judge Bates oral remarks at 11/8/16 hearing on IMS Motion for Protective Order in *Vigueras-Amezcua v. Shoeman*, No. 160903969, 3rd Dist. Utah) BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 16

The first three topics on which Judge Hansen ordered IMS to produce documents and a 30(b)(6) witness in the Protective Order require IMS to disclose the licenses and accreditations IMS holds to operate a medical facility. A lack of licenses and accreditations is relevant evidence that IMS is not a "facilities provider." Under the unique circumstances of his case, it is not disproportional for IMS to be required to disclose its licensing, accreditation and the data, documentation or other information relied upon by IMS to prepare the surgical cost estimate.

However, cost is not the only disputed fact issue in this litigation. The causation opinion of Dr. Huntsman, IMS's contract doctor, is also at issue. After seeing Esther once on December 15, 2014, Dr. Huntsman diagnosed herniated discs with severe spinal stenosis at C5/6 and C6/7 with radiculopathy and myelopathy. Dr. Huntsman recommended a two level ACDF and related the necessity of such to the auto accident in 2011. Dr. Clyde, who regularly performs multi-level cervical fusion surgeries, conducted a comprehensive review of Esther's medical records and performed a Rule 35 medical examination. He concluded:

In summary, there is no clear evidence for a disc related or other substantial structural neck injury from the accident on 6/27/11 based on the medical record and my examination today. There is not a good indication for surgery in this patient and I would strongly advise against it. The likelihood of any benefit is remote and the consequences associated with a multi-level cervical fusion outweigh the benefit. (Nesbitt 0060 in the Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief)

After seeing Ignacio once on December 15, 2014, Dr. Huntsman diagnosed cervical myelopathy and severe canal stenosis with contusion of the cord in the cervical spine and recommended a three level ACDF at C3/4, C4/5 and C5/6 which he causally related to the BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 17

6

۲

6

"motor vehicle accident." Dr. Clyde conducted a comprehensive review of Ignacio's medical

records and performed a Rule 35 medical examination. He concluded:

The medical record is clear that the prior accident in 2010 resulted in ongoing cervical symptoms and on 8/2/10 Dr. Erasmus found that Ignacio had a displaced cervical disc "confirmed by MRI" and ongoing cervical complaints, but was at MMI. Dr. Bova clearly documented that the neck was only aggravated and had returned to baseline, per his history with the patient. He reports this as a first person account from Ignacio. The MRI findings in 2010 did not change on subsequent studies. Based on these facts alone one would have to conclude that nothing changed structurally from the accident on 6/27/11 and symptoms were only temporarily aggravated. ... Based on the totality of the medical record, and my own examination today, the 6/27/11 accident resulted in a temporary aggravation of cervical, and possibly leftarm, symptoms, which were back to baseline by 7/13/11.

(Nesbitt 0048-0049 in the Addendum to Response of Nesbitt to Intermountain Surgical's Petition for Writ of Extraordinary Relief)

The significant history of symptoms and structural damage to Ignacio's cervical spine which pre-dated the subject auto accident on June 27, 2011, is well documented in Ignacio's medical record. Even Dr. Thomas Berg, the radiologist who read a cervical MRI performed on November 18, 2014, just days before Dr. Huntsman examined Ignacio for the first and only time, compared it with a cervical MRI performed on June 15, 2010. He concluded Ignacio had the same problems Dr. Huntsman opined were caused by the accident on June 27, 2011, for at a least a year before the accident on June 27, 2011.

Dr. Huntsman is the "go to" orthopedic spinal surgeon when IMS is evaluating whether it should invest in a litigated case.

12 Q. Okay. How many patients do you see for

13 Intermountain Surgical a year?

- 14 A. I've -- I don't keep track of that. I'd have
- 15 to go back and sort through it. But I would guess 60,
- 16 70, 80 patients a year.

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 18

Q. And then do you perform surgeries on at least
some of those patients that you see?
A. Yes.
Q. Do you have an estimate of how many surgeries
you've performed on patients that Intermountain Surgical
is involved in?
A. Same thing. I've never counted, but I would

24 guess that it's maybe on half or two-thirds of those, so

25 probably, I don't know, 40, 50.

Dr. Kade T. Huntsman Deposition, p. 6

The consults and surgeries he performs for IMS are a significant source of income for Dr. Huntsman which creates a significant financial incentive for Dr. Huntsman to make a case for causation in those cases where IMS is considering investing. IMS and Dr. Huntsman have mutually beneficial financial interests. Topics four and five in the Protective Order require IMS to produce documents and a witness to explain the number of surgeries and how much IMS paid Dr. Huntsman in 2016. It is not disproportionate to require IMS to respond to discovery on these issues because of the relationship which exists between IMS and Dr. Huntsman. Dr. Huntsman did not consider the information proprietary and has already estimated the number of surgeries he performs for IMS. The requirement of the Protective Order simply adds certainty to the numbers Dr. Huntsman estimated.

IMS is significantly involved in this case by arranging for and providing evidence for the Buenrostros on the issues of diagnosis, necessity for medical treatment, causation and cost of treatment. It is not disproportionate to permit the defense to conduct discovery into the IMS business model to prove that its "surgical estimates" are really finance charges. IMS argues that Judge Hansen's Protective Order "diverged from the interpretations of Judge BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 19

٨

٨

0

Bates and Judge Scott.²⁶ Actually, the orders in this case and in the *Vigueras-Amezcua v. Shoeman* case²⁷ are more similar than dissimilar. Both decisions provide IMS with the significant protection of what amounts to an "attorney eyes only" protective order and both decisions recognize that the collateral source rule does not bar discovery into costs incurred and the augmentation of those costs by IMS. Because of the restrictions imposed in Judge Hansen's Protective Order, IMS cannot seriously claim that production of the requested information will cause it irreparable harm by granting "unprecedented and expansive access to Intermountain's confidential proprietary business information, processes and trade secrets.²⁸ All of the evidence developed during the 30(b)(4) and (6) deposition of IMS can only be used in this case and any similar evidence will have to be developed independently in any other case to be used by the defense in those other cases. That hardly places an undue burden on IMS, especially given its significant involvement in this case.

²⁸Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 11. BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 20 6

6

6)

²⁶Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 11.

²⁷The undersigned was not involved in the *Salisbury v. The Living Planet* case is not familiar with the arguments which were presented for and against the Motions by IMS and Canyon Crest. It does not appear that the issue of "collateral source" was a significant issue in *Salisbury* like it was in *Vigueras-Amezcua* and like it is in this case. That difference makes the *Salisbury* decision of limited importance in evaluating Judge Hansen's order in this case.

SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT

This case is not appropriate for extraordinary relief for an abuse of discretion by Judge Hansen because extraordinary circumstances do not exist. The issues involve a discovery dispute over the appropriate scope of discovery into the business practices of IMS and its relationship with its contract doctor, Kade T. Huntsman, M.D., to determine if IMS is a collateral source and whether its relationship with Dr. Huntsman limits his objectivity as an expert witness for the Buenrostros. Judge Hansen entered an order allowing discreet and limited discovery on these issues and provided that any information obtained from the discovery would be restricted from disclosure by a strict attorney eyes only protective order and could be used only in this case. Because of the issues raised by the Buenrostros in this litigation this discovery is both relevant and proportional. Judge Hansen did not abuse his discretion in ordering the discovery protected, as it is, by a restrictive protective order.

ARGUMENT

1. IMS HAS NOT SHOWN ENTITLEMENT TO EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF

In Snow, Christensen & Martineau v. Lindberg, 2013 UT 15, ¶ 22, 299 P.3d 1058,

1065 the Supreme Court of Utah held:

The question of whether to grant a petition for extraordinary relief lies within the sound discretion of this court. *Id.* When considering whether to grant a petition, we may consider a variety of factors such as "the egregiousness of the alleged error, the significance of the legal issue presented by the petition, the severity of the consequences occasioned by the alleged error, and additional factors." *Id.* ¶ But these factors are neither controlling nor do they wholly measure the extent of our discretion. *Id.*

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 21

٢

۲

Ŵ

The determination of relevance and proportionality is a matter entrusted to the sound discretion of the trial court. IMS argues that Judge Hansen abused his discretion because he failed to properly determine whether the information sought by discovery is relevant to any claim or defense and suggests that how IMS determined the cost estimate for the surgeries is irrelevant to determining the value of medical services²⁹. The common method of proving medical damages is by offering a bill for the medical procedure into evidence with minimal foundation. The Buenrostros have made clear their intention to use the IMS estimate to prove their medical expenses by including it as part of their Rule 26 Initial Disclosures. The defense seeks through this discovery to prove that the IMS estimate is an inadmissible collateral source which only identifies the cost of financing the surgery. Judge Hansen reasoned that the discovery seeks material which is relevant to the determination whether the IMS cost estimate is a collateral source or is evidence of reasonable and customary charges for medical services. IMS argues that the reasonableness of medical expenses is determined by the "customary charges for services in a similar geographic area in which the services are provided"³⁰ but ignores that this is exactly how its surgical cost estimate is being used in this Judge Hansen also reasoned that understanding the contractual and financial case. relationship between Dr. Huntsman and IMS is relevant because Dr. Huntsman is acting in the dual capacity of an adviser to IMS on whether surgery is necessary and causally related

0

6

²⁹Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 14.

³⁰Brief of Petitioner/Appellant, p. 16. BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 22

to the subject accident and also in the capacity of a retained expert for Buenrostros on medical necessity, causation and reasonable and customary charges for medical services.

In a case involving a claim that the trial court erred in preventing the plaintiff from presenting damages-related evidence at trial because of the failure to disclose "a computation" of any damages claimed" for purposes of Rule 26 of the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure, this Court held in *Williams v. Anderson*, 2017 UT App 91, ¶ 13, 400 P.3d 1071, 1074 that "We will not find an abuse of discretion 'absent an erroneous conclusion of law or where there is no evidentiary basis for the trial court's ruling." In this case Judge Hansen's reasoning that discovery about the factual foundation for the estimated surgery costs was relevant to a determine whether the estimated surgery cost documents were evidence of a collateral source has not been shown to be erroneous, let alone an egregious abuse of discretion. Similarly, Judge Hansen's reasoning that discovery into the contractual and financial relationship between IMS and Dr. Huntsman is relevant to whether Dr. Huntsman is conflicted and biased as an expert has not been shown to be erroneous, let alone an egregious abuse of discretion. State v. Hackford, 737 P.2d 200, 203 (Utah 1987) (evidence of bias or motive is always relevant to discrediting the witness and affecting the weight of his testimony).

The suggestion that IMS has been on the receiving end of different discovery orders³¹

۲

1

³¹IMS has attached as an Addendum to its Brief the Orders from three trial courts addressing the extent and scope of discovery into its business of financing surgeries for litigants.

from different trial courts is not a reason for granting IMS's petition for extraordinary relief in this case. Achieving uniformity and predictability of discovery under Rule 26 will necessarily be difficult, if not impossible, because of the myriad facts and circumstances presented by different cases³². Utah R. Civ. P. 26, Advisory Committee Notes (Any system of rules which permits the facts and circumstances of each case to inform procedure cannot eliminate uncertainty.). This is why trial judges are cloaked with broad discretion to determine what is and what is not proportional. This Court recently explained in *Ford v*. *Ford*, 2016 UT App 127, 379 P.3d 14, 15:

. . . discovery requests are proportional, however, if they meet a number of criteria, including (1) reasonability considering the needs of the case, the amount in controversy, and the importance of the discovery in resolving the issues; (2) the benefit of the discovery when compared with the burden or expense it imposes; and (3) its furtherance of a "just, speedy and inexpensive determination of the case," among other things. *Id.* R. 26(b)(2). A district court "has broad discretion in deciding whether a discovery request is proportional."

IMS has been ordered to submit to a well defined and discrete inquiry into its business practices to determine whether the "surgical estimate" it provided to the Plaintiffs is a collateral source and whether its contract doctor is an unbiased expert witness on the issues of medical necessity, causation and reasonable and customary medical costs. IMS's response is protected by what amounts to an "attorney eyes only" restriction which prohibits the 0

6

³²The fact that Judge Bates, Judge Scott and Judge Hansen arrived at different protective orders is not an indication that trial judges are struggling to apply proportionality standards which requires intervention by the Utah Court of Appeals to bring uniformity and predictability to proportionality decisions, but rather it is a testament to the fact that these cases involved different facts and circumstances.

disclosure of the information to anyone other than the attorneys representing the parties and limits the use of the information to this case only. IMS cannot show severe adverse consequences to its business under these circumstances. Therefore, IMS is not entitled to extraordinary relief insulating it from discovery in this case.

2. THE DISCOVERY REQUIRED BY JUDGE HANSEN'S ORDER IS RELEVANT AND PROPORTIONAL

Discovery which seeks to determine whether evidence is inadmissible evidence of collateral source or admissible evidence of future anticipated medical expenses is clearly relevant in a negligence case of the kind involved here.

Only by characterizing itself as a "health care facility" can IMS make the argument that its profit margins, contracts, costs, etc. are irrelevant to a determination of the reasonable amount of the Buenrostros' future anticipated medical expenses. Medical bills from health care providers and facilities are generally accorded a great deal of deference as evidence of reasonable and customary medical charges. However, IMS is not a medical provider or a health care facility and its finance charges should not be accorded the same deference. Yet, because of the way it presents its estimates and charges for financing surgeries, they are easily mistaken for a medical bill. Because IMS refuses to acknowledge that its estimate is nothing more than its estimate of what it would charge to finance the Buenrostros' surgeries and because the Buenrostros persist in presenting the IMS estimates as medical bills, it is necessary to expose the estimate for what it really is, namely what IMS would charge to finance the surgeries for the Buenrostros in exchange for a lien on their lawsuit.

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 25

۲

۲

The amount IMS proposes to charge is well in excess of its monetary outlay and well in excess of the reasonable and customary charges for such surgeries. Once its actual costs are identified and disclosed, it will be apparent that the estimate is an estimate of financing charges, not an estimate of medical expenses. That makes the discovery permitted under Judge Hansen's May 31, 2017 Order relevant and proportional.

IMS's argument that the defense in this case did not demonstrate how IMS's business information was relevant to determining the Buenrostros' damages misses the point. Judge Hansen determined that IMS's business information is relevant to determine whether IMS is a medical service provider, as it claims, or a financier of the costs of surgery. This is a relevant inquiry to determine if the IMS cost estimate is a collateral source. Ordering such discovery is not an egregious abuse of discretion.

IMS's argument that the reasonableness of medical expenses is determined in the marketplace and that the defense has access to witnesses to establish and/or rebut the reasonable and customary charge for surgeries also misses the point. Medical bills carry more weight than an academic evaluation of market place economics and that is why it is relevant and proportional to subject IMS to discovery for the purpose of proving that its surgical cost estimate is not a medical bill. This endeavor is even more necessary when the IMS contract doctor acts as an expert witness to prove that the IMS cost estimate is the reasonable and customary charge for the proposed surgeries. It is well-understood by trial lawyers that a treating surgeon's opinion on necessity, causation and cost is likely to be better

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 26

6

6

6)

received by a jury than that of an "independent" evaluator whose only connection is being hired to testify as an expert. That is, unless the jury is fully informed about how and why the "treating surgeon" became the treating surgeon and why Dr. Huntsman's opinions on necessity, causation and cost may not be objective because he is hired repeatedly by IMS whose primary motivation is to eliminate the risks associated with investing in the very litigation in which Dr. Huntsman is testifying.

IMS argues that Judge Hansen was persuaded to "go off into the weeds" when he concluded that discovery related to collateral source, reasonable and customary charges for medical services and the relationship between IMS and Dr. Huntsman were relevant. IMS's arguments that because it did not finance the Buenrostros' surgeries its status as a collateral source or medical provider is not an issue ignores that it provided a surgical cost estimate that the Buenrostros claim represents the reasonable and customary charge for the future medical treatment its contract doctor, Dr. Huntsman, recommended they have as soon as possible. IMS is front and center involved in the Buenrostros' damage claim and it is relevant and proportional that it be subject to discovery on the discreet and limited issues identified in Judge Hansen's May 31, 2017 Order.

Judge Hansen addressed each of the proportionality factors identified in Utah R. Civ. P. 26(b)(2) and identified the reasons why the information is needed in this case. IMS does not claim that Judge Hansen's decision is without an evidentiary basis, it just claims he got it wrong. That does not rise to the level of abuse of discretion. For example, IMS argues that

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 27

0

٨

٨

Ŵ

its business information is not necessary to determine if its surgical cost estimate represents the reasonable and customary charge for the surgeries because evidence of the reasonable and customary charge for the surgeries can be obtained from experts and other medical providers. The argument ignores that the issue is collateral source and its business information is relevant to show that IMS is acting as a collateral source. Judge Bates reached a similar conclusion in *Vigueras* case, where he concluded that because it looks like IMS is a collateral source for the plaintiff, "it is appropriate to allow the defense to get behind that initial bill." (Judge Bates oral remarks at 11/8/16 hearing on IMS Motion for Protective Order in *Vigueras-Amezcua v. Shoeman*, No. 160903969, 3rd Dist. Utah).

IMS overstates the burden it claims is imposed on it by the discovery order. It has previously produced its Chief Executive Officer as a 30(b)(6) witness to answer similar questions in the *Vigueras* case. IMS is not an involuntary participant in this case. It voluntarily injected itself into this case by deciding to evaluate the possibility of investing in the Buenrostros case, providing a referral to Dr. Huntsman for a surgical consult, providing an estimate of what it would charge to finance Buenrostros' surgery and remaining supportive of Buenrostros' efforts to use the cost estimate to prove their future medical economic loss damages. Discovery is both relevant and proportional under the circumstances of this case.

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 28

0

6

CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, Nesbitt submits that IMS's petition for extraordinary relief should be denied and this matter remanded to the District Court for further discovery in accordance with the May 31, 2017 Protective Order.

DATED this lo^{*} day of November, 2017.

COOPER & LARSEN

L. COOPER

BRIEF OF RESPONDENT-APPELLEE NESBITT - Page 29

.

١

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Pursuant to URAP 24(a)(11) this Brief complies with URAP 24(g) and URAP 21.

DATED this loh day of November, 2017.

COOPER & LARSEN

GARY L. COOPER 6

٨

@

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on the 10^{10} day of November, 2017, a true and correct copy of the foregoing was served by e-mail and along with two bound copies via mail:

Brett R. Boulton Flickinger Sutterfield & Boulton 3000 N. University Ave., #300 Provo, UT 84604	[] [X] [] [X]	U.S. mail Express mail Hand delivery Facsimile: 801-343-0954 Electronic: <u>brett@fsutah.com</u>
Scott T. Evans Karra J. Porter Christensen & Jensen, P.C. 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, UT 84111	[] [4] [] [4]	U.S. mail Express mail Hand delivery Facsimile: Electronic: <u>scott.evans@chrisjen.com</u> <u>karra.porter@chrisjen.com</u>

Brent M. Johnson Attorney for Judge Royal I. Hansen Administrative Office of the Courts P. O. Box 140241 Salt Lake City, UT 84114-0241

[]	U.S. mail
[4]	Express mail
[]	Hand delivery
[]	Facsimile:
[}	Electronic: <u>brentj@utcourts.gov</u>
(<u>carols@utcourts.gov</u>

GA

ADDENDUM

- Transcript of Telephone Conference/Motion for Protective Order on the 9th day of May, 2017, before the Honorable Royal I. Hansen
- 2. Transcript of Court Ruling Electronically Recorded on December 8, 2017, before the Honorable Matthew Bates
- 3. Deposition Transcript of Kade T. Huntsman, M.D., taken on April 27, 2017
- 4. Excerpts of Deposition Transcript of Alan Taylor McDonald taken on February 2, 2017
- 5. Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act, Title 26, Chapter 21, Utah Code
- 6. Utah R. Civ. P. 26 (Advisory Committee Notes)

ADDENDUM 1

TRANSCRIPT OF TELEPHONE CONFERENCE/MOTION FOR PROTECTIVE ORDER ON THE 9TH DAY OF MAY, 2017, BEFORE THE HONORABLE ROYAL I. HANSEN

۲

					Pa	ige 1
IN THE	THIRD	JUDICIAL	DISTRICT	COURT,	SALT	LAKE
SALT LAKE CO	OUNTY,	STATE OF	UTAH			
	-000-					
IGNACIO BUENROSTRO,)					
Plaintiff,)	Case No	b. 160902	137		
vs.)	TELEPHO	ONE CONFEI	RENCE/		
WHITNEY A. NESBITT,)))	MOTION FO	OR PROTEC	TIVE OR	DER	
Defendant.)					

-000-

BE IT REMEMBERED that on the 9th day of May, 2017, commencing at the hour of 1:35 p.m., the above-entitled matter came on for hearing before the HONORABLE ROYAL I. HANSEN, sitting as Judge in the above-named Court for the purpose of this cause and that the following proceedings were had.

-000-

Γ

		Page 2
1		APPEARANCES
2		
3	For the Plaintiff:	No appearance
4		
5	For the Defendant:	GARY L. COOPER
6		Attorney at Law
7		Cooper & Larsen
8		151 North Third Avenue, 2nd Floor
9		Pocatello, Idaho 93205
10		
11	For Intermountain	
12	Surgical:	SCOTT T. EVANS
13		Attorney at Law
14		Christensen & Jensen
15		257 East 200 South, Suite 1100
16		Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		

	Page 3
1	* * *
2	
3	
4	
5	PROCEEDINGS
6	
7	(Transcriber's Note: Speaker identification
8	may not be accurate with audio recordings.)
9	
10	THE COURT: Good afternoon, Counsel. This is Judge
11	Hansen. And this is the time and place for the telephone
12	conference with regard to the issues that are before the Court
13	in the Nesbitt matter.
14	Appearances of the parties and counsel.
15	MR. EVANS: Scott Evans on behalf of the non-party.
16	THE COURT: Great. Thank you.
17	MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper on behalf of Nesbitt and
18	Loveland.
19	THE COURT: And let's see, do I have Mr. Boulton
20	here as well? It doesn't sound like it. I don't know that he
21	had been active in briefing this matter.
22	Is that fair from Mr. Cooper, Mr. Evans?
23	MR. EVANS: I can't remember if heI can't remember
24	if he did, in fact, file
25	MR. COOPER: This is Gary Cooper. I don't have any

	Page 4
1	record that he filed anything.
2	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
3	And let's see, the issues that we're addressing here
4	are largely between the non-parties and the Nesbitts.
5	Tell me current status, Mr. Cooper.
6	And then, Mr. Evans, I'd like to get a current
7	status report from you.
8	MR. COOPER: Your Honor, the current status is that
9	theis that the 30(b)(6) depositions that were scheduled of
10	IMS have been delayed pending the outcome of this.
11	Dr. Huntsman's deposition, as the treating physician
12	was taken about ten days ago.
13	And that's the current status.
14	THE COURT: Okay. Good.
15	And Mr. Evans, any update that you have from the
16	non-parties?
17	MR. EVANS: No, your Honor. Mr. Cooper was accurate
18	and thethe only issue here now is that which we'rethat was
19	briefed and
20	THE COURT: Good. And Ithe Court's reviewed the
21	pleadings that have been filed by the respective parties in
22	the case and
23	MR. EVANS: Oh, your Honor
24	THE COURT: Yeah. Go ahead.
25	MR. EVANS:there is one.

٨

٢

May 9, 2017

Γ

Buenrostro v. Nesbitt Telephone Conference/Motion For Protective Order

	Page 5
1	THE COURT: Okay.
2	MR. EVANS: In our briefing, we made reference to
3	another case, the Garretts, and in that case, the plaintiff
4	and the defendant settled their claims and so that case went
5	the way of the world.
6	THE COURT: Okay. And are you saying it's another
7	one where we had a trial court ruling like we did from Judge
8	Bates and Judge Scott?
9	MR. EVANS: Iit was Judge Bates.
10	THE COURT: Oh. It was Judge Bates's case. Okay.
11	MR. EVANS: Thatthat case has been
12	THE COURT: So
13	MR. EVANS:settled.
14	THE COURT: Okay. Great.
15	MR. EVANS: By the parties.
16	THE COURT: And tell me if that has any bearing on
17	what you're doing here today, Mr. Evans.
18	MR. EVANS: I don'tI don't think so, it was just
19	referenced in the briefing and whether the Court had a
20	question regarding that or not.
21	THE COURT: Okay.
22	MR. EVANS: I don't think it has anything to do with
23	this hearing today.
24	THE COURT: Good. And let's see, let me hear from
25	the parties with regard to the motion. What I anticipate,

۲

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

Page 6 gentlemen, is inviting you at the close of your argument to 1 2 submit a proposed order as if there--this were a current 3 discovery dispute and dealing with the issues that we 4 currently address in doing so. 5 And--and then the Court would--would look at the 6 proposed orders and in all likelihood sign one or--as opposed 7 to the other, but I can't guarantee that, but that's my, at 8 least, initial reaction to it here today. 9 MR. EVANS: Okay. 10 Okay. And let's hear from the moving THE COURT: 11 party with regard to this and then proceed on that basis. 12 Okay, your Honor, this is Scott Evans. MR. EVANS: 13 THE COURT: Okay. I represent IMS, Intermountain Surgical. 14 MR. EVANS: 15 And Intermountain Surgical's involvement in this case is 16 minimal at best. They arranged for a surgical consult with 17 Dr. Huntsman. Dr. Huntsman's deposition was taken a couple 18 weeks ago. IMS did not do anything other than that. IMS 19 didn't receive any payment of any kind, it didn't do anything 20 except arrange for this. 21 We don't know if the plaintiff had surgery or any 22 other treatment subsequent to, I believe it was 2014. 23 THE COURT: Okay. And the--the discovery, as outlined in 24 MR. EVANS: 25 the 30(b)(6) deposition notice is--is significant. Under

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

٢

0

	Page 7
1	normal circumstances, even if Intermountain Surgical was
2	involved as a treating party to provide services for the
3	plaintiff, thethe discovery that was requested or noticed
4	goes far beyond the pale of what would normally be discovery
5	in a personal injury case such as this.
6	THE COURT: Tell me, Mr. Evans, how, ifif I were
7	filing a personal injury case and I wanted to get IMS involved
8	to assist me in, what, putting together a package with regard
9	to special damages and future medicals and potentially aa
10	treating physician, would I check in with you at IMS? Tell me
11	whathow that works.
12	MR. EVANS: Okay. You wouldn't check in with me,
13	but the
14	THE COURT: Well,
15	MR. EVANS:the plaintiffs here
16	THE COURT:your-your clients, yeah.
17	MR. EVANS: Right. Right. Right.
18	If you wereif you were the plaintiff's attorney
19	THE COURT: Okay.
20	MR. EVANS:what would occur is, first of all,
21	they would contact Intermountain Surgical, let them know what
22	the case is about and then provide them with the information
23	thatyou know, who the patient is and whatwhat treatment
24	will be requested and the type of accident andand so on.
25	And IMS would review it and make a determination of whether or

6

6

Page 8 1 not it would want to take on the case. 2 If--if a sur--if a doctor is necessary, if the 3 plaintiff, in fact, doesn't already have one, then they can 4 refer the patient to a doctor. And in this instance, that's 5 what happened and nothing else happened thereafter. 6 THE COURT: And did--and did--7 MR. EVANS: If, in fact--8 THE COURT: -- does Dr. --9 MR. EVANS: Go ahead. 10 THE COURT: -- does Dr. Huntsman, is he a physician 11 with IMS or does he have his own--12 MR. EVANS: No. 13 THE COURT: --sole practice or practice some place 14 else? 15 MR. EVANS: Dr. Huntsman is a surgeon at the Salt 16 Lake Orthopedic Center, which is out of St. Mark's Hospital. 17 He is among, oh, a dozen or--or more surgeons in a partnership 18 of some sort, I don't know what their arrangement is per se, 19 but it's like a clinic, they're a clinic. 20 THE COURT: Okav. 21 MR. EVANS: And they--they're not associated with 22 Intermountain Surgical, there's no ownership, there's no--23 there's no shares or anything. It's similar to, you know, if 24 you had--if you have neurosurgical associates out there doing 25 surgeries at Intermountain Medical Center, they may or may not

May 9, 2017

١

Page 9 be employees of IMS--or Intermountain Medi--Intermountain 1 2 Medical Center, but they're a separate clinic and there's--3 well, there's no association on it. They can go perform 4 surgeries wherever they want. 5 THE COURT: Okay. And so IMS, as I understand it, 6 when they get a--when they arrange for a physician for--for 7 the plaintiff, it--it needn't be a physician from Salt Lake 8 Surgical; is that right? 9 MR. EVANS: No, it can be--there are several 10 physicians that are--that do surgeries with Intermountain 11 Surgical. For example, Dr. Rich, who's a neurosurgeon, I can't remember if he's out of TOSH or I can't remember. 12 13 THE COURT: I think he is out of TOSH. 14Several other doctors, there's a few MR. EVANS: 15 doctors at Salt Lake Orthopedic that do it, there's a Dr. 16 Winterton, who is not associated, it's just whoever, you know, 17 there's--there's several doctors that regularly do these 18 surgeries--19 THE COURT: Okay. So it's--20 MR. EVANS: --by referral. 21 THE COURT: --on a case-by-case basis, no--no 22 arrangement with a physician or a group of physicians, they 23 make it on an ad hoc basis, the determination? 24 Well, I mean, they have a--a handful of, MR. EVANS: 25 you know, maybe--I don't know how many they have on what I

6.,

Ŷ

Page 10 would call a quote, panel, to choose from, but they're not--1 2 you don't have to choose them. 3 THE COURT: Okay. And then--But they may--4 MR. EVANS: 5 THE COURT: --then if I'm--if I'm the plaintiff and I decide that I won't get surgery right now, I've at least got 6 a--an estimate as to what my future medicals are going to be 7 if, in fact, I need surgery at some time in the future. 8 9 It depends on if the plaintiff's MR. EVANS: 10 attorney asks for an estimate. And recognize this that -- and --11 and Mr. Cooper knows this, he's taken depositions, 12 Intermountain Surgical is not an expert and doesn't provide 13 expert testimony with respect to how much things will cost in 14 the future, whether it's reasonable and customary. That's--15 the plaintiff is required to go get the appropriate foundation 16 for that. 17 IMS submits bills and using the CPT codes of what it 18 believes is reasonable and customary but it doesn't provide 19 the--the testimony for it, you know. 20 THE COURT: And tell me, what's the advantage of doing this as opposed to simply going out and--and getting 21 your own physician and--and having them do a medical exam and 22 see if you need further treatment? What's the benefit to a 23 24 plaintiff? Is it all in one package or something like that 25 that they get?

May 9, 2017

0

Ø

۲

Page 11

٢

6

1	MR. EVANS: Well, what the benefit is, is this: the
2	services that IMS provides, IMS provides financial backing and
3	
	the ability for people who don't have health insurance to get
4	the treatment they need after an accident.
5	So, for example, if you have asomebody who's in a
6	car accident and they're seriously injured, they need a back
7	fusion or, you know, a shoulder repair or whatever, but they
8	don't have any health insurance.
9	THE COURT: Okay.
10	MR. EVANS: That leaves them in a bind and they
11	either have to settle with thewith the opposing party and
12	get the funds needed for surgery or figure out howwhat
13	doctors may or may not be able to perform the services foron
14	a lien basis, what facilities would do it on a lien basis.
15	For the most part, you know, most of the hospitals around
16	usually don't do that.
17	THE COURT: Okay.
18	MR. EVANS: So IMS providestheythey lease a
19	surgical suite from Canyon Crest, which is a surgical center,
20	IMS pays for and purchases the equipment for the surgeries
21	that are performed on these, it would be plaintiffs, but
22	patients. And then contracts with doctors, doctors will go
23	ahead andI don't know if it's a contract, but the doctor
24	will then perform the surgery, submit the bill, the doctor is
25	paid andand then thethe anesthesiologist is paid, the

6

Page 12 professionals are paid immediately and then a lien is taken on 1 2 the other stuff, including the amounts paid to the 3 professionals. 4 THE COURT: So you would--5 MR. EVANS: They----IMS would finance that and--6 THE COURT: MR. EVANS: Correct. 7 THE COURT: -- for, say, the surgery, the costs were 8 9 \$10,000, they pay those up front and then either charge some 10 kind of--11 MR. EVANS: They hold a lien for--they--they don't 12 charge any interest or anything. 13 THE COURT: Okay. 14 MR. EVANS: They--they hold the lien and--and then 15 at the end of the case, they're repaid. And what happens is, because of their relationship with vendors and stuff like 16 that, they can--and they provide the facilities at a 17 contracted rate and so on, they are able to then charge, 18 19 themselves, as Judge Bates indicated, you have a hybrid here 20 where they're a provider and they also indicate that they help 21 finance, which is not uncommon with medical--22 THE COURT: Okay. 23 --health facilities anyway, so--MR. EVANS: 24 THE COURT: And so if--if--MR. EVANS: So that -- none of that's happened here. 25

Ø

May 9, 2017

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

٢

	Page 13
1	THE COURT: Okay. That'sthat's simply an option
2	that you could have. So I could go
3	MR. EVANS: (Inaudible) I just
4	THE COURT:I could go in and get surgery and
5	things were set up to do that and assuming the surgery costs
6	\$10,000 to pay the anesthesiologist and theand the
7	neurosurgeon or the orthopedic surgeon and the Canyon Crest
8	and it costs \$10,000 total, I have a lien for \$10,000, with no
9	interest on that and if it takes three years to finish the
10	case andand get a recovery, the first ten thousand goes to
11	megoes to IMS?
12	MR. EVANS: Well, it's whatever they wereyes.
13	THE COURT: Okay.
14	MR. EVANS: There's a lien that the patient signs as
15	well as the attorney who thenIMS foregoes any kind of
16	collection until after the case is over, so
17	THE COURT: And ifif in fact there was no cause or
18	no recovery with regard to the plaintiff's case, is the
19	plaintiff still on the hook for the cost of the surgery at the
20	end of the litigation?
21	MR. EVANS: Yes.
22	THE COURT: Okay.
23	MR. EVANS: There's a contract there that says even
24	if you don't get anything
25	THE COURT: You still have to pay, huh?

۵

6

	Page 14
1	MR. EVANS:you have a legal obligation to pay.
2	THE COURT: Okay.
3	Number one, that's helpful for me to sort of get
4	that understanding as to how things work from your
5	perspective.
6	Tell me what else I should know with regard to the
7	protective order andand the discovery.
8	MR. EVANS: Well, going back to what the discovery
9	has been requested, whatwhat they're asking for is stuff
10	thatthat has no bearing onon whatwhether the charges are
11	reasonable and customary.
12	And as in the other cases that we've been involved
13	in, the reality of it and in fact, I think we submitted an
14	affidavit, what is the basis for reasonable and customary is
15	is an objective basis, based upon what's been charged in the
16	in the area.
17	So going in and finding out what IMS charges as
18	what IMS's overhead is or what they pay wholesale for parts or
19	instruments or hardware, has no bearing on whether or not the-
20	-the medical charges that they give are reasonable and
21	customary.
22	THE COURT: And if I'm an
23	MR. EVANS: So
24	THE COURT:if I'm an insurance adjustor, do I
25	care whether the plaintiff gives me a IMS estimate or ayou
ting in succession	

٨

٢

May 9, 2017

	Tage 13
1	know, costs of medifuture medicals or do Ido I want to
2	have somebody that is asort of a third party, has no
3	contractual relationship thatthat can give me a medical exam
4	and tell me what future meds are and maybe there's no
5	difference in the costs or thein the amounts.
6	MR. EVANS: Well, I mean, there are differences as
7	as Mr. Cooper willCooper will argue, that bebecause of the
8	situation where there's no health insurance and because, you
9	know, there's risks involved here, there is no discount given,
10	you know. If you want to get into the, like thelike the HMO
11	and the PPO and stuff like that, itBlue Cross, everybody,
12	all the insurance companies have different contracts with
13	different providers saying it doesn't matter what you charge
14	us, we will pay you this amount.
15	THE COURT: Yeah.
16	MR. EVANS: Andbut none of that's relevant for
17	purposes of trial. Whether, you know, Medicare or Medicaid
18	pays ten cents on the dollar or IHC gives 90 percent on the
19	dollar from Select Health, the jury doesn't need to know and
20	shouldn't know what that is, that's the collateral source
21	rule.
22	So whatwhatwhat thethe defendants and Farmers
23	are trying to do here is get behind and find out what our
24	business, you know, confidential business records, what our
25	overhead is, how we come to determine what is reasonable and

6

٢

Page 16 customary, when the reality is, all they need is their own 1 2 expert, which they have, to review the bills and review the 3 records and say this is reasonable and customary, this isn't reasonable and customary, it's too high, you know, but they 4 5 don't need our confidential, you know, proprietary information 6 that we've compiled to get that --7 Okay. And tell--THE COURT: 8 (Inaudible) MR. EVANS: 9 THE COURT: --tell me one other thing. Tell me about the number of cases. You've referenced two cases at 10 11 least that I saw, one that Judge Scott issued a protective 12 order in and another one that Judge Bates ruled on. And are--13 are you in this kind of litigation regularly or are these the 14 first two and only cases--15 MR. EVANS: Not regularly. 16 THE COURT: Okay. What--what happens is periodically an 17 MR. EVANS: 18 insurance company gets a burr under their saddle and decides, 19 hey, Intermountain Surgical is doing it differently than say, 20 you know, IHC or Select Health or whatever and they're suspect 21 of the charges and--and the charges are not Medicaid--they're 22 not Medicaid charges or paid by Medicaid and they go in and 23 well, they're really over-charging and so we really want to 24 find out how much it costs them and see what their profit 25 margin is.

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

May 9, 2017

۵

6

Page 17 The reality of that is completely and utterly 1 2 irrelevant and like we said, but this happens--it happened, 3 oh, about in 2015, Liberty Mutual did that and then a couple 4 of years before, State Farm decided to do that and--and the 5 rulings have all been quite consistent in that, no, collateral 6 source is collateral source. You don't get to go behind and 7 get the overhead information. 8 Judge Bates wiggled a little and allowed them to get 9 some information about the -- the lease between IMS and Canyon 10 Crest but--and that's subject to debate in the order that was 11 given, but the fact of the matter is, this doesn't occur 12 often, it just occurs in flurries when it happens, so--13 THE COURT: And do you--did you have a--a ruling and 14 a written opinion from the trial court judge in the Liberty 15 Mutual case or the--the State Farm? 16 That was Judge Scott. MR. EVANS: 17 THE COURT: That was Judge Scott. 18 And what about the State Farm case? 19 MR. EVANS: The State Farm one, yeah, we--we did, it--it--20 21 [Call interruption - unrelated matter] 22 Okay. Mr. Cooper, you were telling me THE COURT: 23 State Farm had a written opinion--24 MR. EVANS: Your Honor, this is Mr. Evans. 25 THE COURT: Okay.

Page 18 There is a written--there was a written 1 MR. EVANS: 2 opinion and I have it--I could, you know, if the Court wants 3 to look at it. Farmers has argued that even the Liberty 4 Mutual opinion is not applicable because they weren't a party 5 to that action and you know, I can understand what they're But I could get that to you if you wanted. 6 saying. 7 THE COURT: Well, would it be helpful? I mean, I'm-8 -this is a--9 It's basically the same. MR. EVANS: 10 Well, and--and with the same THE COURT: Yeah. 11 questions--you're telling me what are the same questions, I'm 12 getting different, a little different rulings from the judges, 13 so maybe the--the State Farm ruling may be a little different 14 than Judge Scott or Judge Bates. 15 MR. EVANS: But in none--in no case did the judge 16 say that they could have the information that they were 17 requesting. For example, in our case, my recollection is that 18 they're asking for even tax returns and--and 1099s and 19 things--20 [Call interruption - unrelated matter] 21 MR. EVANS: Your Honor? 22 THE COURT: Go ahead. 23 Go ahead, Mr. Evans. 24 I think we can--I can brief this down a MR. EVANS: 25 little bit more, so that, you know, we're not going to be

٢

٨

Page 19 going over lots of stuff that's in the briefing, but the court 1 2 uniformly says: Your requests Farmers are not, (1) they're 3 not relevant; and (2) even if they're a little bit relevant, 4 they're not proportional; and (3) any information that the Court requires Intermountain to produce is protected by a--a 5 6 confidentiality protective order so it's not disclosed outside 7 of the case, which makes sense, because these are private 8 matters--9 THE COURT: Sure. 10 MR. EVANS: --and--and additionally, beside it being 11 a health care situation where the patient wants to keep their-12 -their information as private as possible, the--IMS has its 13 own proprietary information that--that shouldn't be disclosed 14 first--in the first place and then if, for some reason it was 15 disclosed or required to be disclosed, it shouldn't be disclosed to anybody else outside of this litigation. 16 17 THE COURT: Okay. Good. And--and I think I 18 understand your position with regard to that. 19 Let me hear from Mr. Cooper and then give you a 20 chance to respond by way of rebuttal, Mr. Evans, to any other 21 issues that we need to deal with. 22 Mr. Cooper? Thank you. 23 MR. EVANS: 24 MR. COOPER: Thank you, Judge Hansen. 25 Can you all hear me okay? I'm parked at the side of

í.

Page 20 the road and I flipped to--from my phone to the speaker system 1 2 in the car, so I--and I don't know how to get it back off of 3 that. 4 I can hear you. MR. EVANS: Yeah. 5 THE COURT: We're just fine, yeah. Go ahead. 6 MR. COOPER: All right. Thank you. Let me know if 7 there's a problem. 8 To try to boil this down to the essence, this 9 discovery is directed at the estimates that Intermountain Surgical, IMS, provided to both of the Buenrostros as to what 10 11 they would charge, what IMS would charge to finance their 12 surgery and (inaudible) 13 IMS is a finance company. It's not a medical 14 provider. When Judge Hansen--excuse me, when Judge Bates 15 heard this matter, no discovery had taken place and so he's 16 never seen the fruits of discovery that was undertaken under 17 his order. That determines that there's absolutely no medical 18 services that are provided by IMS. IMS consists of two, 19 possibly three employees, all of which are salesmen. There 20 are no medical providers that are on staff for IMS. 21 IMS pays the expenses in providing the surgery and 22 then up charges those expenses significantly, two to three 23 times what the actual charges are. While IMS doesn't charge interest, it has a significant fee within this estimate or 24 25 within the bills that it provides if it does actually finance

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

٨

Page 21 the surgery, that more than accounts for interest and as this 1 2 calls it in its lien papers, the risk of financing these kinds 3 of surgeries. 4 THE COURT: So you're telling me--5 MR. COOPER: What we're--6 THE COURT: --you're telling me, Mr. Cooper, that if 7 in fact, I went to Dr. Huntsman and he performed a surgery, it 8 cost a thousand dollars to--for the facility, to--for his 9 surgery and for the anesthesiologist and any other personnel, 10 that the lien would not be a thousand dollars, but it would be 11 double or triple that amount; is that right? 12 MR. COOPER: That's correct. 13 THE COURT: Okay. And how do you know that? 14That--that's exact--MR. COOPER: 15 THE COURT: How--how do you know that? 16 MR. COOPER: I--I know that--I know that from having 17 taken the depositions of Dr. Huntsman, IMS and Canyon Crest 18 Surgical Center where they rent the surgical suite for the 19 surgeon to do these surgeries and other cases. 20 THE COURT: Okay. 21 MR. COOPER: I can't use those depositions in this 22 case, that's why I have to take them in this case because of 23 the protective order entered by Judge Bates in that case. And you were allowed--24 THE COURT: 25 MR. COOPER: (Inaudible)

```
Page 22
               THE COURT: -- you were allowed to engage in that
 1
 2
     discovery by all the courts that you have approached?
 3
               Did Judge Scott allow you to do that as well?
               MR. EVANS: He wasn't involved in--
 4
 5
               MR. COOPER: Your Honor, I--
 6
               THE COURT: Oh, just--
               MR. COOPER: --haven't been involved--
 7
 8
               THE COURT:
                           Okay.
 9
               MR. COOPER: -- in the other cases. I was not
10
     involved in that case, I wasn't involved in the State Farm
11
     case.
12
               THE COURT:
                           Okay.
13
                            I'm involved in three cases involving
               MR. COOPER:
14
     Farmers, the one, which is the Garrett case, which is Judge
15
     Bates case, this case which involves two plaintiffs and
     another case, the Bahina case, and I'm sorry, I don't recall
16
17
     the judge off the top of my head. Those are the only three
18
     cases.
19
                           And what --
               THE COURT:
20
               MR. COOPER:
                            The judge in the Bahina case has not
21
     issued a ruling yet.
22
               THE COURT: Okay. So it's under advisement there;
23
     is that right?
24
               MR. COOPER: No.
                                 It hadn't even been argued.
25
               THE COURT:
                           Okay.
```

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

(a)

٨

٨

May 9, 2017

Buenrostro v. Nesbitt Telephone Conference/Motion For Protective Order

Page 23 It's been briefed and no hearing has 1 MR. COOPER: 2 been scheduled so--3 THE COURT: Okav. 4 MR. COOPER: --yours is the second hearing that's 5 been held in cases that I'm involved in. 6 THE COURT: Okav. 7 MR. COOPER: And I know of no other cases that 8 Farmers is involved in. 9 THE COURT: Thank you for that background. 10 MR. COOPER: Yeah, absolutely. 11 So we know from those depositions that if allowed to proceed with the 30(b)(6) depositions that were scheduled and 12 13 that were vacated, I will be able to find out what is the underlying basis for this estimate that IMS provided as the 14 15 cost of the surgery. Until I take those depositions, I have 16 no way of knowing. 17 I do, however, know that the plaintiff intends to 18 use this estimate as the reasonable and customary charges with 19 this kind of surgery that he believes that his clients were 20 going to need in the future. That's the problem. 21 Now, I'm going to make a motion that none of that 22 should come into evidence because it's a collateral source, 23 but unless you have the background, unless I'm entitled--24 allowed to do the discovery and provide you with the 25 background, you aren't going to know whether this is a valid

1 medical bill or if it is, as I suggest, simply a financing 2 statement that contains a significant up charge above and 3 beyond the actual cost of the medical treatment.

THE COURT: Well, now, would you know already, Mr. Cooper, if--if say, this was a herniated disc and they were going to trim that disc back and I went to the University or to IHC and had that procedure, it would all be coded and I would know exactly what it is and what the charge is and I would say that's what's reasonable and necessary. Is that fair?

11 MR. COOPER: It's a little more complicated than 12 that because--because of anti-trust concerns. Medical 13 providers, including hospitals, can't exactly share their 14 charges with each other to avoid any charges of price-fixing, 15 but yes, I can come up with evidence of what I believe the 16 reasonable and customary charge is. The problem is, is that 17 that is completely unfair in normal litigation because the plaintiff is simply going to come in and say, well, here's the 18 19 bill or here's the estimate and they're going to use the IMS 20 estimate. Where if I can present the evidence to say, whoa, 21 that is not a medical bill, that's a financing charge, the 22 judge or the jury, if it's allowed to go to a jury, is never 23 going to understand the difference between the two. And 24 that's why it's important to do this.

Until there's some established precedence perhaps by

25

6

May 9, 2017

1 the Utah Supreme Court or whatever, that these IMS bills are 2 not admissible in evidence, we're going to go through this 3 fight and we're going to have different judges that are going to view this differently and I don't think a judge can make a 4 5 decision on this unless I'm allowed to do the discovery and 6 get the underlying facts so that the judge has a full picture 7 of what--what the background is and what the underlying facts 8 are for it.

9 THE COURT: Sounds like all the judges that have 10 addressed this have granted a protective order in some--to 11 some extent, is that true?

MR. COOPER: Well, I know that Judge Bates did. I know that I've seen the one that came from--the decision that Scott has alluded to in this case, I'm sorry, the name escapes me. I have never heard of the State Farm case so I have no idea.

17 The problem with those protective orders is that 18 they were done before any discovery was conducted and so 19 nobody had the benefit of understanding what it is. There's 20 no need for a protective order in this case because the things 21 that are produced by IMS and presumably, it's the same type of 22 information which will be used by IMS to support their estimate here, are simply some bills that they paid. 23 There's 24 nothing secret about those.

And while they suggest that maybe they got a

discount from somebody, they've never produced any 1 2 documentation which supports that. Now, if they produce that, 3 then, you know, maybe that's a valid argument but I've never 4 seen the proof of that.

5 Furthermore, the--the protective order that was entered by Judge Bates, which is completely unworkable, is 6 7 that it was essentially attorney eyes only. I was the only 8 person on the defense side, and my co-counsel, that could even 9 see this information. It made it very cumbersome and very difficult to use it with experts and the like, it required us 10 11 to go back to court and do that. I understand his concern. 12 At the outset, he didn't know what it was that he was going to 13 uncover in discovery. And we had a motion pending before 14 Judge Bates to relieve us from that protective order based on 15 what we actually determined; unfortunately, the case--or 16 fortunately, the case settled before he was able to hear that 17 so he never ruled on it. But I just absolutely believe that 18 it is wrong and inappropriate to just be restricted, or the 19 information be restricted to essentially an attorney eyes only 20 protective order where me, my staff and my co-counsel are the only people that can see the information. 21

22 THE COURT: Okay. Anything else? I--I know you've 23 briefed this and--extensively. Anything else I should know--24 MR. COOPER: Well--25

THE COURT: --Mr. Cooper, to understand--

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

٢

UA)

Ŵ

Buenrostro v. Nesbitt Telephone Conference/Motion For Protective Order

Page 27

6

1	MR. COOPER:perhaps one
2	THE COURT: and appreciate.
3	MR. COOPER: Yeah. Perhaps one other thing. I
4	don't know how significant it is in making your ruling, but
5	Dr. Huntsman is associated with IMS. There isn't any question
6	whatsoever about it. IMS has testified and Dr. Huntsman has
7	indicated that he goes along with that, that he is a part of
8	their network of physicians. He knows that when a referral is
9	made to him by IMS, that his job is number one, make a
10	determination whether the person needs surgery; number two,
11	make an opinion on causation, that is that it's caused by the
12	particular auto accident that has ininsurance associated
13	with it; and third, that he provide all of that in writing as
14	a part of the due diligence that IMS uses in determining
15	whether they're going to finance the surgery.
16	He's testified that he does as many as 60 to 80
17	surgeries for IMS a year and these are full-fee, non-
18	discounted fees. It's a significant financial incentive to
19	determine causation and necessity of surgeries in these
20	matters. And in every one of these cases that I'm involved
21	in, there is significant dispute about whether the surgery is
22	even necessary and whether it's even caused by the auto
23	accident in question.
24	And so there is a significant association there and
25	I think that that's something that we're entitled to develop

¢

Page 28 and use as a part of cross-examination of Dr. Huntsman when he 1 2 provides these defendants (?) at trial. 3 THE COURT: And you--I assume, if you had--Thank you, your Honor. 4 MR. COOPER: THE COURT: -- the old IMEs, the Rule 35 exam now, I 5 6 quess, if you did that, where would you be? 7 MR. COOPER: Well, I would be at two experts who 8 were counter to each other but have--9 THE COURT: That--that's true all the time, isn't 10 it? MR. COOPER: -- the plaintiff--well, that's true, but 11 12 the plaintiff's defense would be to our experts is that, hey, 13 these guys are essentially defense whores. They only testify 14 for the defense and they do everything they can to make out 15 the defense case. 16 On the other side of the coin, in this particular 17 case, I should be able to establish that Dr. Huntsman has a significant financial relationship with IMS and that he 18 profits significantly from finding causation and necessity in 19 20 these cases. 21 THE COURT: Good. 22 MR. COOPER: Now, when you hear the evidence, you 23 may decide, no, that's unfair; but I should be able to--this 24 is discovery, I should be able to develop that evidence so 25 that I can present it properly to defend my client.

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

May 9, 2017

٩

Page 29 Okay. Let's see, you know, my thought 1 THE COURT: 2 is that I want to do two things, one, give Mr. Evans a chance 3 to briefly respond and two, invite the parties to submit proposed orders now that we've honed in a--to some extent as 4 5 to what the issues are and how we should approach them. 6 Mr. Evans, any rebuttal that you have? 7 MR. EVANS: Yes, a couple of things, I'll jump 8 around so I don't get terribly redundant. 9 First, as in our briefing, IMS is not going to be an 10 expert in this or any other case. That's something that has 11 been--is a red herring. IMS has already testified that it's 12 not an expert and would not be giving expert testimony with 13 respect to reasonable and customary charges. 14 So that if he needs to take the deposition of IMS to 15 get into the underlying whatever with regard to this estimate, 16 it--it's not necessary and it won't matter because they're 17 going to have to provide -- "they" being the plaintiff, they're 18 going to have to provide the expert testimony to--for the 19 support of the reasonable and customary. And it's not going 20 And--and that's been the testimony of IMS in the to be IMS. 21 other cases and it's the representations to this Court in our 22 briefing and during this hearing. 23 So that -- to suggest that they're entitled to dive in 24 to IMS's confidential information and--and processes and--and so forth is somewhat internally inconsistent, --25

6

C

	Page 30
1	THE COURT: Okay.
2	MR. EVANS:for them to say that.
3	THE COURT: And soand tell metell me with regard
4	to that, Dr. Huntsman, it's been proffered to me thatdoes
5	approximately 60 to 80 of these cases for IMS a year.
6	MR. EVANS: Correct.
7	THE COURT: It sounds like there
8	MR. EVANS: That's what he says.
9	THE COURT: Yeah, that's what he says, right.
10	Andand it sounds like he's at leasthas some kind
11	of basis for saying there's a financial relationship between
12	the two, between Dr. Huntsman and IMS. And you may know more
13	than any of us with regard to that relationship.
14	MR. EVANS: Well, if Iif I may, there has been
15	representations, both in affidavit and during depositions, by
16	Dr. Huntsman, by IMS, that Dr. Huntsman does not have any
17	ownership interest whatsoever in IMS or Canyon Crest.
18	Now, that doesn't mean thatI mean, you could talk
19	to any orthopedic surgeon and say, well, he does all his
20	surgeries at St. Mark's, therefore, he has aan association
21	or a relationship with St. Mark's. That'syou know, he
22	doesn't need to take our guy's deposition for that, he's got
23	it already from Dr. Huntsman, who has testified that he does a
24	certain number of surgeries, I believe he said 40whatever,
25	40 to 60, but out of how many surgeries has he done in a year,

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

۲

۲

١

۹

May 9, 2017

Page 31 I can't remember, but I think it was hundreds and hundreds and 1 2 hundreds, maybe even a thousand, I don't remember specifically 3 what he testified to and that -- that's not private information, 4 that's not protected by any protective order, it was taken in 5 this particular case only a few weeks ago. 6 THE COURT: And so--7 MR. EVANS: So he can--he already--8 --so if--THE COURT: 9 MR. EVANS: Oh, sorry. 10 THE COURT: And so if Dr. Huntsman appears for a 11 deposition and would he have all the cases--12 MR. EVANS: He already did. I know--I know that. Would--was-13 THE COURT: Yeah. 14 -would he have in his disclosures, a list of all the cases 15 that he's done in conjunction with IMS that was tendered to 16 the other side? 17 MR. EVANS: If--if he's a retained expert, then he 18 would have to do that. I--it depends on if the plaintiff 19 decides to use him as a retained expert or a non-retained 20 expert. 21 THE COURT: I see. And what is--22 MR. EVANS: And so--23 --what are they using--what's the THE COURT: 24 plaintiff doing here? Do we know? 25 MR. EVANS: I have no idea.

	Page 32
1	THE COURT: Okay.
2	MR. COOPER: They've retained him as an expert and
3	Dr. Huntsman testified that he doesn't even know what his fee
4	for this kind of surgery is and we'd have to take somebody
5	else's deposition.
6	THE COURT: Okay.
7	MR. COOPER: Then we have to take a 30(b)(6)
8	deposition of one or more people at IMS to get that kind of
9	informationexcuse me, at Salt Lake Orthopedics to get that
10	kind of information.
11	THE COURT: Thank you.
12	MR. EVANS: Did hedid somebody testify that he was
13	a retained expert?
14	MR. COOPER: Yeah. He's even issued a report.
15	MR. EVANS: (Inaudible) said he waswell, that's
16	the treating expert.
17	MR. COOPER: He's issued a specific report in this
18	case andand represented to be a retained expert.
19	MR. EVANS: By plaintiffs?
20	MR. COOPER: Yes.
21	MR. EVANS: I haven't seen that.
22	MR. COOPER: Well, I hadn't seen it until I took his
23	deposition. It surprised me.
24	THE COURT: Butwell, and I'm
25	MR. EVANS: But in any event, then he justif he is

May 9, 2017

6

Page 33 1 actually a retained expert then, you know, plaintiff has 2 retained him and they have to obey the rules--the Rules of Civil Procedure, but that has no bearing on this--this hearing 3 4 because IMS has not been retained as an expert and IMS is not 5 going to be giving expert testimony in this case. 6 So let me--7 But Dr. Huntsman is relying on the MR. COOPER: 8 estimates from IMS as the basis for his testimony that that's 9 the reasonable and customary charge for such surgery. 10 MR. EVANS: Well, that's--that has noth--your Honor, 11 that has nothing to do with IMS, that's Dr. Huntsman. THE COURT: 12 Okay. 13 If they want to impeach--MR. EVANS: 14THE COURT: I--I--15 MR. EVANS: --Dr. Huntsman, they can--16 THE COURT: I think I understand your respective 17 positions with regard to that. Anything else, Mr. Evans, that I should know? 18 19 MR. EVANS: Okay. Yeah, there was a couple--your 20 Honor, there was a couple more issues--there's about three 21 more items that I needed to--to clarify. 22 With regard to the CPT code question that you asked 23 counsel, of course, you can go and get the CPT codes and--and 24 then ask IHC what they would charge under the CPT code or St. 25 Mark's or--or any other hospital, I've done it, both as a

Buenrostro v. Nesbitt Telephone Conference/Motion For Protective Order

Page 34 1 defense attorney and as a plaintiff, and as a patient, frankly. And it can be done readily and--and easily, so--and 2 3 they already have their own experts and they can do their own 4 due diligence anyway. THE COURT: Okay. And if it--5 MR. EVANS: So--6 --if that figure's different than IMS, 7 THE COURT: 8 you just have--or Dr. Huntsman, you just have to accept 9 whatever he says--No. What you do is if--if Dr. Huntsman 10 MR. EVANS: and I don't know this to be true, but if Dr. Huntsman or any 11 12 other expert for the plaintiff is going to testify that a 13 thousand dollars for this surgery is reasonable and customary, then Farmers has an expert who will testify, no, it's not, 14 it's--reasonable and customary is this, or that's way far--15 16 that's way higher than what's reasonable and customary. 17 THE COURT: And if Dr. Huntsman--18 MR. EVANS: And then--THE COURT: --if Dr. Huntsman doesn't know what the 19 20 expenses are and says, you've got to talk to IMS to find that 21 out, what should I do? 22 MR. EVANS: Well that's actually quite easy because 23 Dr.--all the plaintiff has to do is retain their own expert--24 THE COURT: I have--we-we've talked about that, we-25 -we understand that there may be a--

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

 $\langle \rangle$

W

۲

May 9, 2017

	Page 35
1	MR. EVANS: Ifif Drif Dr. Huntsman refers to
2	IMS, saying, well, I'm just relying on their estimate and if
3	IMS says, well, we're not an expert here, then the plaintiff's
4	counsel and their expertor not plaintiff's now, but defense
5	counsel and their expert can impeach Dr. Huntsman quite
6	readily, saying, well, there's no basis for it. We have our
7	own expert who actually is qualified to give the opinions
8	THE COURT: And is youryour own expert, is that
9	Dr. Huntsman that said theyhe couldn't tell you what any of
10	the charges are? Who's the expert?
11	MR. EVANS: I'm saying that defense counsel,
12	Farmers
13	THE COURT: Yeah, they've got theirtheir Rule 35
14	MR. EVANS:they have their own expert
15	THE COURT:exam, okay.
16	MR. EVANS: Right. They havethey have their own
17	expert who is going to comb through the CPT codes, comb
18	through the charges and say, look, in the Salt Lake area,
19	thesethisthis surgery, the 75th percentile or whatever
20	they want to call it, is such-and-such an amount and that's
21	what's reasonable and customary by comparing all the hospitals
22	and all the surgical centers
23	THE COURT: Okay. But
24	MR. EVANS:that perform this surgery.
25	THE COURT:but if I wanted to find out what the

0

6

Ŵ

May 9, 2017

Page 36 numbers were behind the IMS services and Dr. Huntsman, Dr. 1 2 Huntsman's been deposed and it's at least been represented to 3 me by Mr. Cooper, that Dr. Huntsman didn't know what the 4 charges and expenses would be associated with the procedures in this matter and that you would have to ask someone else 5 6 other than him. Who would that someone else be? 7 Well, first of all, I disagree with what MR. EVANS: 8 his--his argument is, if Dr. Huntsman doesn't have the ability 9 to testify to what's reasonable and customary, you'll have to talk to somebody else, then Dr. Huntsman's--I mean, he's not 10 11 the expert. We have not been designated as a retained expert 12 and--nor will we be designated--13 THE COURT: And that -- I understand that. Ι 14 understand that. 15 MR. EVANS: Therefore, the estimate is just an 16 estimate. 17 When somebody comes to our client, IMS, and says, 18 you know, how much do you think this will cost in the future? 19 It's an estimate, it's not--it's an estimate based upon our, 20 you know, our experience and how we do things, but--21 THE COURT: Okav. 22 --we are not experts and I just don't MR. EVANS: 23 understand the logic of, well, Huntsman says that you'll have 24 to go somewhere else and he's relying on--on this other--this 25 estimate, then that means he's not really an expert in

DepomaxMerit Litigation 801-328-1188

Ø

Buenrostro v. Nesbitt Telephone Conference/Motion For Protective Order

Page 37 reasonable and customary. That's just-I--I just don't--it 1 2 doesn't make a whole lot of sense to me. 3 THE COURT: Okav. 4 That--that they would then need to go MR. EVANS: 5 depose--they could go depose IHC or St. Mark's, for that matter, because if--if Dr. Huntsman says, well, I think that 6 7 St. Mark's charges about a thousand dollars, you might want to ask them, well, does that give them the right to go depose St. 8 Mark's or IHC or--9 10 THE COURT: Yeah. 11 I don't--I don't think that works. MR. EVANS: 12 THE COURT: Okay. And you know, I--I'm probably--13 I've gone a half hour more than I should have on this--Your Honor? 14 MR. EVANS: 15 THE COURT: Yeah. 16 MR. EVANS: There's just one more. 17 THE COURT: Okay. Tell me what it is quickly if you 18 would, please. 19 MR. EVANS: I--IMS is a facilities provider. 20 There's a difference between medical professional and medical 21 care providers and a facilities provider. And it is clear 2.2 that they are a facilities provider and can make those 23 So the argument that they're not a provider is charges. 24 without merit. 25 THE COURT: So they are a facilities provider like a

۲

	Page 38
1	surgical center or like a hospital?
2	MR. EVANS: Yeah. Andand there's an affidavit of
3	a guy in ourour reply brief, who hasDavid Gilles, who is
4	an expert in the field of medical billing andand charges and
5	that's all he does and he does it for the Utah Medical
6	Association andand many others and in his affidavit
7	[Call interruption]
8	MR. EVANS:his affidavit ishis affidavit is
9	very telling andand explains the difference between the
10	facilities and the medical providers, so
11	THE COURT: Okay. Good.
12	Let me ask you, gentlemen, if you'd do this for me.
13	If I gave you a weekdo you need more time than that to
14	prepare
15	[Call interruption]
16	THE COURT:to prepare a proposed order with
17	regard to the proportionality of the discovery issues and the
18	protective order?
19	MR. EVANS: I would be able to do it within a week,
20	your Honor.
21	THE COURT: Okay.
22	[Call interruption]
23	THE COURT: Other side? Counsel?
24	MR. COOPER: (Inaudible)
25	THE COURT: I can't

۲

0

May 9, 2017

Buenrostro v. Nesbitt Telephone Conference/Motion For Protective Order

Page 39 1 MR. COOPER: Yes, I can, your Honor. 2 THE COURT: Okay. So if we said that you would 3 submit those proposed orders and they would be filed on or 4 before May 16th at 5:00 p.m. 5 MR. EVANS: Okay. 6 THE COURT: Great. 7 MR. EVANS: Thank you. 8 THE COURT: Thanks, Counsel. 9 MR. EVANS: Bye-bye. 10 THE COURT: Court's in recess. 11 MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor. 12 THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. 13 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 14 MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. 15 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 16 MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. 17 (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 18 ****	
2 THE COURT: Okay. So if we said that you would 3 submit those proposed orders and they would be filed on or 4 before May 16th at 5:00 p.m. 5 MR. EVANS: Okay. 6 THE COURT: Great. 7 MR. EVANS: Thank you. 8 THE COURT: Thanks, Counsel. 9 MR. EVANS: Bye-bye. 10 THE COURT: Court's in recess. 11 MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor. 12 THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. 13 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 14 MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. 15 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 16 MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. 17 (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.)	Page 39
 submit those proposed orders and they would be filed on or before May 16th at 5:00 p.m. MR. EVANS: Okay. THE COURT: Great. MR. EVANS: Thank you. THE COURT: Thanks, Counsel. MR. EVANS: Bye-bye. THE COURT: Court's in recess. MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor. THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. [Operator: Leaving the meeting: MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 	1 MR. COOPER: Yes, I can, your Honor.
 before May 16th at 5:00 p.m. MR. EVANS: Okay. THE COURT: Great. MR. EVANS: Thank you. THE COURT: Thanks, Counsel. MR. EVANS: Bye-bye. THE COURT: Court's in recess. MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor. THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. [Operator: Leaving the meeting: MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. [Operator: Leaving the meeting: MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 	2 THE COURT: Okay. So if we said that you would
5MR. EVANS: Okay.6THE COURT: Great.7MR. EVANS: Thank you.8THE COURT: Thanks, Counsel.9MR. EVANS: Bye-bye.10THE COURT: Court's in recess.11MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor.12THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter.13[Operator: Leaving the meeting:14MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper.15[Operator: Leaving the meeting:16MR. EVANS: Scott Evans.17(Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.)18	3 submit those proposed orders and they would be filed on or
 6 THE COURT: Great. 7 MR. EVANS: Thank you. 8 THE COURT: Thanks, Counsel. 9 MR. EVANS: Bye-bye. 10 THE COURT: Court's in recess. 11 MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor. 12 THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. 13 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 14 MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. 15 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 16 MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. 17 (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 18 	4 before May 16th at 5:00 p.m.
 MR. EVANS: Thank you. THE COURT: Thanks, Counsel. MR. EVANS: Bye-bye. THE COURT: Court's in recess. MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor. THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. [Operator: Leaving the meeting: MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. [Operator: Leaving the meeting: MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 	5 MR. EVANS: Okay.
8 THE COURT: Thanks, Counsel. 9 MR. EVANS: Bye-bye. 10 THE COURT: Court's in recess. 11 MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor. 12 THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. 13 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 14 MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. 15 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 16 MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. 17 (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 18	6 THE COURT: Great.
 MR. EVANS: Bye-bye. THE COURT: Court's in recess. MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor. THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. [Operator: Leaving the meeting: MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. [Operator: Leaving the meeting: MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 	7 MR. EVANS: Thank you.
10THE COURT: Court's in recess.11MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor.12THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter.13[Operator: Leaving the meeting:14MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper.15[Operator: Leaving the meeting:16MR. EVANS: Scott Evans.17(Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.)18	8 THE COURT: Thanks, Counsel.
MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor. THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. [Operator: Leaving the meeting: MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. [Operator: Leaving the meeting: MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.)	9 MR. EVANS: Bye-bye.
12 THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter. 13 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 14 MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. 15 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 16 MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. 17 (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 18	10 THE COURT: Court's in recess.
13 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 14 MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper. 15 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 16 MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. 17 (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 18	11 MR. COOPER: Thank you, your Honor.
14MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper.15[Operator: Leaving the meeting:16MR. EVANS: Scott Evans.17(Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.)18	12 THE COURT: Court's in recess on the 1:30 matter.
15 [Operator: Leaving the meeting: 16 MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. 17 (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 18	13 [Operator: Leaving the meeting:
MR. EVANS: Scott Evans. (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.)	14 MR. COOPER: Gary Cooper.
<pre>17 (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.) 18</pre>	15 [Operator: Leaving the meeting:
18	16 MR. EVANS: Scott Evans.
	17 (Whereupon, this hearing was concluded.)
19 * * *	18
	19 * * *

6

6

TRANSCRIBER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF UTAH : ss. COUNTY OF SALT LAKE

I, Toni Frye, do hereby certify:

That I am a Certified Court Transcriber of Tape Recorded Court Proceedings; that I received the electronically recorded files of the within matter and have transcribed the same into typewriting, and the foregoing pages, to the best of my ability, constitute a full, true and correct transcription, except where it is indicated the Electronically Recorded Court Proceedings were inaudible.

Dated this <u>31</u> day of <u>JUIY</u>, 20<u>17</u>.

I, RENEE L. STACY, Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter and Notary Public for the State of Utah, do hereby certify that the foregoing transcript, prepared by Toni Frye, was transcribed under my supervision and direction.

Renee L. Stacy, RPR,

Notary Public RENEE L. STACY Commission #685637 My Commission Explices November 9, 2019 State of Utah P

My Commission Expires:

11-9-2019

۲

Ô

ADDENDUM 2

TRANSCRIPT OF COURT RULING ELECTRONICALLY RECORDED ON DECEMBER 8, 2017, BEFORE THE HONORABLE MATTHEW BATES

6

	DICIAL DISTRICT COURT OUNTY, STATE OF UTAH
JAVIER VIGUERAS-AMEZCUA,	}
Plaintiff,	
vs.)) Case No. 160903969
NOAH SHOEMAN,	
Defendant.	
)
	rt Ruling
Electronic Decem	ally Recorded on ber 8, 2016
BEFORE: THE HONORABLE MATT Third District Cou	<u>HEW BATES</u> art Judge
AP	PEARANCES
For the Plaintiff:	Jordan Kendall
	EISENBERG, GILCHRIST & C 215 State Street, Suite
	Salt Lake City, Utah 841 Telephone: (801)366-9100
For the Defendant:	Gary L. Cooper
	COOPER & LARSEN 151 North 3rd Avenue Sui
	Pocatello, Idaho 83201
	Telehone: (208)235-1145
Transcribed by: Wendy Haws	
942 So	, CCT uth Aspen Way
942 So Provo	, CCT
942 So Provo	, CCT uth Aspen Way , Utah 84606

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	(Electronically recorded on December 8, 2016)
3	THE COURT: We're back on the record. Counsel and the
4	parties I guess Counsel's present. We don't have any parties
5	here, do we? All right, I have I read through the briefing,
6	I've looked at the exhibits, I've considered some of the case
7	law. I've heard argument.
8	This is a really, really interesting issue. It's one
9	I understand has made its way around the courthouse a little
10	bit. It's one I I mean, I've never really hope something
11	gets appealed, but I think it would be really interesting to
12	see this one get in front of one of our appellate Courts,
13	because I think we really have found a somewhat novel niche
14	in the collateral source rule in the way we conduct discovery
15	in these cases where there are some medical bills that need
16	to be dealt with.
17	So I am I am going to grant the statement of
18	discovery issues in part and I'm going to deny it in part.
19	I'm going to allow some limited discovery that is on these
20	subpoenas; and first, let me make a record of sort of how I
21	view things and how I'm applying facts in the law of this case.
22	Then what I'd like to do is just walk through each of these
23	subpoenas and I'll identify what I'm going to allow and what
24	I'm not going to allow.
25	Mr. Cooper, since this is this is kind of your
	-2-

٢

1 burden, and you're the one seeking discovery, I'll ask you to 2 put together an order when we're all done with this. So --3 MR. COOPER: Okay, I'll try --4 THE COURT: -- you need to pay a little more attention 5 than they do. 6 MR. COOPER: -- I'll try to follow closely. 7 THE COURT: Okay, so if we start with Rule 26, Rule 26 8 allows discovery into any matter that is relevant to a claim or 9 defense and that is not privileged. As I understand the word 10 "privileged" as it's used there, I don't believe we've had any 11 claims that this is privileged in that sense; that it's a, you 12 know, Rule 500 privilege or fits the privilege that's in Rule 13 26. So it's just -- the question is, is it relevant to a claim 14 of defense, and then is it proportional. 15 Under that analysis it seems there are sort of two 16 big things that the Court considers in determining whether or 17 not this is relevant to a claim or defense and whether it's 18 proportional. The first is whether any of the evidence that 19 is sought would be excluded by the collateral -- collateral 20 source rule at trial. The fact that it would be excluded is 21 not necessarily a per se of reason not to allow in discovery, 22 but it seems to weigh against allowing it where it puts a 23 burden on the non-parties. 24 The other aspect is simply a Rule 26 proportionality

25 analysis. Looking at the fact that these are non-parties, and

-3-

Ø

0

1 looking at the factors in Rule 26(b), you know, whether it's
2 reasonable in the case weighing the benefits and the burdens,
3 whether it's consistent with the case management order, whether
4 it's not duplicative, whether the defendants can get it from
5 some other source and whether they've had any opportunity to
6 get it from somewhere else. So those are kind of the two areas
7 I've looked at.

8 With respect to the collateral source rule, this is a 9 rule that basically states that the tort fees or may not reduce 10 his damages by the amount that a plaintiff will receive from 11 some other source. In that sense I think the parties seem to 12 agree that IMS is a collateral source; that they are providing 13 a benefit to the plaintiff in this case. That they are provid-14 ing a way for him to pay for these injuries and the costs --15 and the costs he's incurred.

16 It's different than -- different than you have other 17 insurance and I'll get into that difference a little bit, but 18 IMS is collateral source; and really what the collateral -- the 19 most primary collateral source evidence here, which I think has 20 already really been disclosed, is the evidence of a financial 21 relationship -- of the financial relationship between IMS and 22 the plaintiff in this case.

That is really the collateral source evidence here that should not come in at trial when we get there, because I don't think the jury needs to know or should know, just as they

-4-

1 don't -- shouldn't need to know that insurance paid for some-2 thing, they don't need to know about whatever the financial 3 arrangement is between IMS and the defendant, whether that bill 4 will ever be paid, whether it's paid in installments, whether 5 interest is accruing or not, and the fact that IMS has a lien 6 on the judgment -- any judgment that's obtained so that they 7 can get their -- their money back. That seems to me to be the 8 real primary collateral source evidence.

 \bigcirc

Ø

a

9 Of course, as I said, it seems like some of that has 10 already been discovered. Other -- other evidence that might 11 fit that category, some of these bills, in the right context, 12 might lead to the inference that there is a financial relation-13 ship between the plaintiff and IMS, but I think that's some-14 thing that can be dealt with, if needed, with, you know, pre-15 trial orders and motions in limine or whatnot.

So as far as the bulk of these -- of what's requested here in these two subpoenas, I don't find that the collateral source rule by itself bars really any of this from discovery at this stage in the litigation. It certainly may bar it come trial, but as far as discovery goes, I don't find that that rule by itself bars it.

However, when it comes to the question of the burden that is being put on non-parties, I think that's a different -a different question, a little more difficult question. These subpoenas do ask for a great deal of very expansive information

-5-

including tax records for the entire year of 2015. Those,
 when I weigh the proportionality and the relevance of those,
 I don't find that discovery on those issues is proportional or
 necessary in this case.

5 The real question here is I think the extent to which 6 the defense is allowed to dig into the costs and sort of behind 7 the scenes numbers of a medical provider. Here, IMS, while it 8 is a collateral source, it also is a medical provider. I know 9 they seem to say that they aren't in their financial disclosure 10 but the fact is they're telling me that they -- that they have 11 a leased surgical space, that they own the equipment in that 12 surgical space. So I think IMS appears to have a mul -- multi-13 ple roles in this. One of which is to provide medical services 14 or at least coordinate medical services, and the other is to 15 provide financial services.

16 So the question is under Rule 26, to what extent can 17 the defendants dig into the costs and whatnot that IMS incurs 18 in providing these services. Were this a traditional case 19 involving, you know, payments by Select Health or Blue Cross 20 or something like that, I think the answer would be a little 21 different here, because we've got -- we've got some well esta-22 blished practices, we've got lots of case law that generally 23 you don't get too far in the night. Simply take the bills as 24 they are, and then you compare them to what is allowed in the 25 -- what is reasonable in the community.

-6-

This case is a little different because we all know, sitting here, that there is a financial arrangement and that MS is -- appears to me, at least there is some evidence that MS is augmenting these costs to account for the fact that they're covering the plaintiff's bills and providing essentially a collateral source for him.

So it seems to me in this unique case, that it is appropriate to allow the defense to get behind that initial bill and look a little bit deeper. This seems to me -- the analogy with -- that Mr. Kendall provided with Select Health was somewhat helpful.

12 I mean, it seems to me that if the defense came in 13 and simply laid out the Select Health bill and said, "That's 14 all we're -- that's all we should have to pay," that when in 15 reality the bills behind the Select Health bill that the providers had charged were much greater than that, you know, 16 17 that we wouldn't be -- nobody would be showing the Select 18 Health bill to the jury. We'd be looking at the providers' 19 bills. I think that the same reasoning applies here, where 20 the collateral source bill is allegedly higher than what was 21 charged by the providers.

So with that in mind, here's what I'm going to allow.
Starting with the subpoena to Canyon Crest Surgical Center,
in paragraph No. 1, I am -- I am going to order Canyon Crest
Surgical Center to turn over any invoice or bill they may have

-7-

٢

0

0

1 given to IMS for a charge for the surgery that was performed on 2 the plaintiff on the date in question here.

3 What I'm essentially going to be ordering as we go 4 through these is I'm going to order the non-parties here to 5 basically turn over their file as it pertains to Mr. Javier 6 Vigueras Amezcua, the plaintiff in this case. So I am going 7 to allow that second one there. I'm not going to require that 8 the check be turned over right -- I don't know that that's 9 pertinent or necessary. I think it's sufficient that the bill 10 was sent, and that should be the defendant (inaudible).

With No. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, I'm going to grant that the motion -- the objections and the protective order and the discovery statement with respect to those, I'm not going to order Canyon Crest to turn over any of its financial documents beyond what is pertinent to the plaintiff in this case. So all of the tax records that have been requested for 2015 I'm not going to require them to turn over.

18 MR. COOPER: Did you say 2 through 7, Judge? 19 THE COURT: Nos. 2 through 7. I am not going to order 20 those to be turned over. I'm going to strike those from the 21 subpoena. With respect to 8, 9, 10 and 11, those seem to me to 22 be rather un-burdensome to turn over, if in fact they exist. 23 They do go somewhat to the bias that the defendant is alleging. 24 I assume that these are stock forms, again if they exist, that ·25 Canyon Crest keeps around and shows to a patient when they come

-8-

1 in. They may not exist if there is no ownership or investment 2 relationship, but to the extent that those forms may exist, 3 I'll direct that they be turned over to the -- to the defense. 4 Then No. 12, again, I don't see a huge burden on 5 Canyon Crest in turning over its licenses, just copies of its 6 licenses. I don't know how relevant that is at trial, but it 7 doesn't seem to me to be terribly burdensome to have them do 8 that. Again, I am also -- and if you'll please include this, 9 Mr. Cooper -- I'm going to direct the defense in this case to 10 pay -- to pay reasonable costs in copying this material. So 11 you will be -- you will be paying a little bit for -- a little 12 bit for this. 13 Moving onto the subpoena for Dr. Huntsman, I'm going 14 to make essentially the same order. I'm going to require that 15 he turn over his invoice or bill that he gave to IMS for the 16 surgery. I'm not going to require the check. I'm not going to 17 require 2 through 8. 18 I'll note with that that at this point where there's 19 been a very clear statement from Dr. Huntsman that he does not 20 have any ownership interest in IMS or Canyon Crest, I don't --21 I think that the burden of digging into his tax records and 22 the invasion of privacy and the burden it would put on him to 23 retrieve and copy those outweighs the -- what I think is really 24 kind of nominal probative value here. 25

If the defense can later on get some evidence to show

-9-

0

Ø

0

1 that there is some financial relationship beyond just being 2 a doctor and an independent contractor, I will absolutely re-3 consider that, but for now I'm not going to let anyone get into 4 his tax records or Canyon Crest's tax records. 5 Then the same as I did for Canyon Crest, I'm going to 6 allow 9 and 10 --7 MR. COOPER: Does that include 8? 8 THE COURT: Yes, so I said 2 through 8 on the subpoena 9 to Dr. Huntsman will not be allowed. Nos. 9 and 10 will be 10 allowed. 11 MR. COOPER: Well, that was my point. I think it's --12 No. 8 is the form used to disclose ownership. So it's 2 through 13 7 that are the financial --14 MR. KENDALL: Not from my notes. 15 THE COURT: My No. 8 says it's a 1099 received --16 MR. KENDALL: Right. 17 THE COURT: -- by the Salt Lake Orthopedic Clinic. 18 MR. KENDALL: We're on Huntsman. 19 MR. COOPER: I'm using the ones that he put in, and 20 it's in the other case. Okay. 21 THE COURT: So and I should be clear. 22 MR. COOPER: I apologize, I'm looking at the wrong 23 number. 24 THE COURT: I'm looking at the copies that were 25 provided in the binder. -10-

1 MR. KENDALL: Right. 2 THE COURT: At the very beginning, your subpoena duces 3 tecum requesting production. These are the copies I'm looking 4 at, but I think I got it from --5 MR. COOPER: Yeah. 6 THE COURT: -- plaintiffs and -- or Mr. Evans, were you 7 the one that provided that? 8 MR. EVANS: Yes, and --9 THE COURT: Thank you. That was very helpful to have 10 those. Appreciate that. 11 MR. EVANS: You're welcome. 12 THE COURT: Okay, so No. 8 will not be allowed. No. 9 13 and 10 will be allowed, and then No. 11 and 12 I don't see any 14 relevance in providing those, so I'm not going to allow those. 15 MR. KENDALL: So if I --16 THE COURT: Yes. 17 MR. KENDALL: -- my understanding that you were saying 18 No. 9 was not allowed for now unless they can show -- because 19 of the affidavit from Dr. Huntsman saying he doesn't have --20 THE COURT: Well, I'm not going to let them get into 21 his tax records, but if there is a document that discloses a 22 financial relationship --23 MR. KENDALL: Oh, okay. 24 THE COURT: -- then I'm going to allow that with respect 25 to Intermountain Surgical Center and Canyon Crest. I think the -11-

3

Ø

1 defense is entitled to have that. Again, it's a very simple --2 it should not take much to get that document if it exists. 3 MR. KENDALL: Right. 4 MR. COOPER: Then no on 11 and 12? 5 THE COURT: I think you have it attached to clipboards 6 in the lobby, so --7 MR. KENDALL: Right. 8 THE COURT: Then what was that? 9 MR. COOPER: Then no on 11 and 12? 10 THE COURT: No on 11 and 12. Lastly, with the subpoena 11 to Intermountain Surgical, as I understand it, the first three 12 bullets under No. 1 have already been provided. 13 MR. KENDALL: Yes. 14 THE COURT: I'm going to order that -- and now I've 15 got to count here, one, two, three, four, five, six -- so the 16 seventh bullet down, the Canyon Crest Surgical invoice bill 17 for the facility charge, that that be turned over. The ninth 18 bullet down, the Salt Lake Orthopedic Clinic, Dr. Kay T. Hunts-19 man bill, be provided. 20 The -- on the next page, which I think now we're at 21 the eleventh bullet point, the anesthesiologist invoice or 22 bill; the thirteenth bullet point which is the physician's 23 assistant invoice or bill; and the fifteenth which is the 24 invoice or bill for any medical services or supplies paid by 25 Intermountain Surgical. I'm going to order that to be turned

-12-

1 over as well. I will not require that -- I'm not going to 2 order that two, three, four or five be turned over. 3 So essentially what I'm ordering is that the non-4 parties turn over their file as it relates to the plaintiff, 5 and I think that the defendants, at least for purposes of 6 discovery, are entitled to at least look at the costs that 7 IMS incurred in coordinating those services for the plaintiff. 8 We're not getting into the tax records at this time, but I 9 think they get to just look at the costs. 10 I am also going to grant the motion for a protective 11 order to the extent that it is seeking to just deem these 12 documents private, and protect -- prevent the parties from 13 disclosing them or using them outside of this litigation. 14 Mr. Evans, I'll ask you to draft up a separate order on that 15 point, a protective order. 16 What I'd like to see is an order that, first off, 17 deems these private, and if they were filed with the Court, 18 they were to be done -- they are to be filed under seal, and 19 the clerk is to be directed to mark them "Private." I think 20 we usually do that with a motion at the time they are filed. 21 Second, that --22 COURT CLERK: They're automatic --23 THE COURT: Are they automatically pre (inaudible)? 24 COURT CLERK: They can put them in prior to putting 25 them in the file. -13-

0

0

@

1 THE COURT: Right, you put them in prior, there's a 2 motion that's filed, I grant it --3 COURT CLERK: Right. 4 THE COURT: -- and then they're deemed -- and then 5 they're marked "Private." 6 COURT CLERK: You guys mark them "Private." Don't rely 7 on me to do that. 8 MR. COOPER: Right. 9 THE COURT: Yeah, okay. Second, that the documents 10 are not to leave the possession of the attorneys without prior 11 order of the Court. So if you decide that you need to give 12 them to an expert or someone like that, then you need to do so 13 by a motion to the Court, Mr. Cooper, okay? 14 MR. COOPER: That's going to be all of these documents 15 that are produced here? 16 THE COURT: Yes, all the documents that are produced 17 here, okay? Essentially I want to make sure that we know who 18 gets these documents, okay? I want to publi -- I want a record 19 in the case of who is getting these documents. So I'm not going 20 to put up a bit fight if you want to have one of your medical 21 billing experts look at this document, but I want to know, and 22 I want there to be an order in place that protects it when they 23 get it, and that we know who has it. 24 MR. COOPER: That will be part of the protective order? 25 THE COURT: That will be part of the protective order. -14-

~

1 MR. COOPER: Okay. 2 THE COURT: Yeah, so the parties are not to disburse 3 these documents outside of their own law firms, their own --4 their own attorneys. They are not to be used in any way out-5 side of this litigation without prior order of the Court, okay? 6 Then once the litigation is concluded, the parties will be 7 directed to either return the documents to the non-parties or 8 to destroy them. Anything I missed? 9 MR. KENDALL: Question on the Intermountain Surgical 10 subpoena. 11 THE COURT: Uh-huh. 12 MR. KENDALL: We addressed bullet points one, two, 13 three, we've already satisfied. Then you went through seven, 14 nine, I think eleven, thirteen and fifteen said yes, I'm going 15 to allow it. 16 THE COURT: Yeah. 17 MR. KENDALL: I take that to mean, then, for example, 18 four, five, six --19 THE COURT: Yes. 20 MR. KENDALL: -- you're not allowing? 21 THE COURT: So basically I'm allowing the invoices for 22 Canyon Crest, Dr. Huntsman, the anesthesiologist, the physi-23 cian's assistant, and then sort of the catchall here for any 24 medical services. 25 I'm not going to require that the checks be turned -15-

0

1 over, and I'm not going to require that they provide invoices 2 for any of the medical -- the Med Ser supplies or the DME 3 supplies. Part of the reason for not requiring those is that 4 seems to me to be something that is commonly used across the 5 board with lots of providers. 6 I'm sure there is plenty of information out there 7 about what these generally cost. Your experts probably know 8 what they cost. So I don't think we need to -- we need to have 9 IMS turn over its invoices on that -- on that particular point. 10 I think the relationship between IMS and Canyon Crest, 11 Salt Lake Orthopedic, the anesthesiologist, I think the defense 12 does need to at least see the bills, the invoices that went back and forth, so they can see what's going on. 13 14 Okay, anything else? 15 MR. COOPER: Two things. Because this motion to compel 16 did not result in the provision of the medical records them-17 selves, because I've already disbursed those to experts --18 THE COURT: Okay, and that's fine. 19 MR. COOPER: -- so I'm assuming that that's not --20 THE COURT: That's fine. 21 MR. COOPER: -- considered to be a violation, your 22 Honor? 23 THE COURT: No, what I'm worried about here are what I 24 see as the non-parties proprietary business records. These are 25 records that given -- given their business model, I suspect -16۲

1 they have some interest in keeping quiet how much they're 2 paying their partic -- you know, Canyon Crest and the doctor. 3 That's something they -- those are relationships they've devel-4 oped, and I think that while you're entitled to look at them, I 5 don't want them disbursed outside to anybody else without them 6 knowing who it's going to and having a protection in place. 7 MR. COOPER: The next issue really is just to prevent 8 us from having to come back here, and that is this --9 THE COURT: Oh, we're coming back here, I'm sure, but--10 MR. COOPER: Well, with this --11 THE COURT: -- let's minimize the number of times we 12 can. 13 MR. COOPER: Exactly, and I mean, we've already heard 14 that as between Canyon Crest and IMS, I think they're telling 15 us that there is no bill. So even though I'm not going to get 16 it by subpoena, am I going to be prohibited from deposing some-17 body at Canyon Crest and IMS to try to et to the difference 18 between the costs and the finance charges? 19 THE COURT: Right. 20 MR. COOPER: This is the biggest issue in the case. 21 THE COURT: Right. You're kind of asking me to sort of 22 pre-rule --23 MR. KENDALL: Right, I was going to say --24 THE COURT: -- on something? 25 MR. KENDALL: -- we don't give advisory opinions, do -17-

1 we? 2 THE COURT: Well, they don't. 3 MR. KENDALL: Okay. 4 THE COURT: I sometimes do just to help move the case 5 along. 6 MR. KENDALL: We would object, of course --7 THE COURT: Sure. 8 MR. KENDALL: -- for the same reasons. 9 THE COURT: Sure. 10 MR. KENDALL: Yeah. 11 THE COURT: Sure. I imagine you probably would. My 12 intent with this ruling today was to allow Mr. Cooper and his 13 client to at least understand a little bit the costs. I don't 14 want them getting down onto a line-by-line, but at least know, 15 you know, this is how much it costs -- it actually costs IMS to 16 have that surgical room. 17 As I was looking at the subpoenas and looking at the 18 briefing, it occurred to me that there may not be a charge or 19 an invoice for this particular surgery, especially when you 20 told me that this was -- they had exclusive use of a surgery 21 room at Canyon Crest. 22 MR. KENDALL: Right, it's a lease. 23 THE COURT: It's probably a year-long lease, is what I 24 would guess, or a lease. 25 MR. KENDALL: Whatever it is. -18-

1 THE COURT: So I -- here's what -- what I would probably 2 be inclined to rule, just so you know. Based on what I have in 3 front of me is I would -- I would likely allow Mr. Cooper to 4 ask an IMS witness -- maybe if it was like a 30(b)-6 witness --5 I would allow him to inquire into if there is a cost associated 6 -- if there's an identifiable cost related to this specific 7 surgery. So if this was leased for a few hours or a day or 8 something like that, then I would definitely allow that. 9 If the question -- if there's no way to separate that 10 out -- and what we're talking about is a lease for a period of 11 time -- we'll probably have to come back and have a chat about 12 that. I'm not sure how to rule on that. 13 So maybe -- hopefully the two of you can talk a little 14 bit about this, and you know, maybe -- maybe Mr. Evans could 15 proffer what might be said so we know whether or not we need 16 to come back and have another statement of discovery issues. 17 MR. KENDALL: Okay. 18 MR. COOPER: Okay. 19 THE COURT: So I'll leave that to the two of you; but 20 that's -- that's where I'm leaning now, and that was -- that 21 represents sort of the intent of my ruling today, is just to 22 allow Mr. -- if it's -- if there's a very simple bill that 23 Mr. Cooper can look at where he can see the difference between 24 IMS's Canyon Crest's cost and bill and IMS-- not Canyon Crest's 25 costs, but Canyon Crest's costs and IMS's, you know, total

-19-

0

Ì

1 bill, then I think he's entitled to know that. If it's going 2 to get more complicated than that, then I think we need to come 3 back and discuss it. 4 MR. KENDALL: Okay. 5 THE COURT: Okay. All right, anything else? 6 MR. COOPER: No, your Honor. Thank you. 7 MR. KENDALL: Thank you. 8 THE COURT: Okay, thank you, and enjoy the rest of your 9 day. We'll be in recess. 10 MR. KENDALL: You, too, your Honor. 11 (Hearing concluded)

-20-

	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
STATE OF UTAH)) COUNTY OF UTAH)	ss.
I, Wendy Haws, a Utah, do hereby certi	Notary Public in and for the State of fy:
	ing was transcribed under my direction records made of these meetings.
transcript, as an ind	authorized by Beverly Lowe to prepare said ependent contractor working under her nse, appropriately authorized under Utah
	ipt is full, true, correct, and contains nd all matters to which the same related rough said recording.
I further certify thereof.	that I am not interested in the outcome
therefore, the name a the correct name as t	
WITNESS MY HAND A	ND SEAL this 12 th day of December 2016.
My commission expires January 12, 2020	:
	Wendy Haws, CCT NOTARY PUBLIC Residing in Utah County
Signed: Beverly Lo	we, CCR/CCT
	-21

STATE OF UTAH)) ss. COUNTY OF UTAH)

I, Wendy Haws, a Notary Public in and for the State of Utah, do hereby certify:

That this proceeding was transcribed under my direction from the transmitter records made of these meetings.

That I have been authorized by Beverly Lowe to prepare said transcript, as an independent contractor working under her court reporter's license, appropriately authorized under Utah statutes.

That this transcript is full, true, correct, and contains all of the evidence and all matters to which the same related which were audible through said recording.

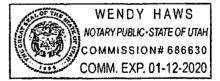
I further certify that I am not interested in the outcome thereof.

That certain parties were not identified in the record, and therefore, the name associated with the statement may not be the correct name as to the speaker.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL this 12th day of December 2016.

My commission expires: January 12, 2020

Wendy Haws, CCT NOTARY PUBLIC Residing in Utah County



6

Signed:

Beverly Lowe, CCR/CCT

ADDENDUM 3

DEPOSITION TRANSCRIPT OF KADE T. HUNTSMAN, M.D. TAKEN ON APRIL 27, 2017

0

Ø

0

In The Matter Of: BUENROSTRO v. NESBITT

KADE T. HUNTSMAN April 27, 2017



Q & A Reporting, Inc. 1872 South Main Street Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 801.484.2929

Original File 04-27-17 - Huntsman, Kade.txt Min-U-Script® with Word Index

KADE T. HUNTSMAN April 27, 2017

NES	SBITT			April 27, 201
	Page 1			Page 3
	IN THE THIRD JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	1		INDEX
	IN AND FOR SALT LAKE COUNTY, STATE OF UTAH	2	EXAMI	INATION PAGE
	IGNACIO BUENROSTRO AND) ESTHER BUENROSTRO, }	3	BY N	IR. COOPER 4
	Plaintiffs, }) Case No. 160902137 PI	4		EXHIBITS
	vs.) Judge: Royal I. Hansen	5	NO.	PAGE
	WHITNEY A. NESBITT AND) JACOB C. LOVELAND,)	6	10	Intermountain Surgical Statement of 5 Account for Ignacio Buenrostro - 12/17/14
	Defendants.	7	11	Intermountain Surgical Statement of 5 Account for Esther Buenrostro - 12/17//14
		8	12	Salt Lake Orthopaedic Clinic's file on 42 Ignacio Buenrostro
	DEPOSITION OF: KADE T. HUNTSMAN, M.D.	9	13	Salt Lake Orthopaedic Clinic's file on 42 Esther Buenrostro
	April 27, 2017	10	14	Medical record of Esther Buenrostro - 13 12/15/14
	7:01 a.m 7:55 a.m.	11	15	ED Physician/LIP Report - 8/1/11 16
		12	16	11/9/11
	Location: SALT LAKE ORTHOPAEDIC CLINIC	13	17	Buenrostro - 1/24/12
	1160 East 3900 South, Suite 5000 Salt Lake City, Utah 84124	14	18 19	MRI report of Esther Buenrostro - 9/30/11 28 Medical record of Ignacio Buenrostro - 29
	Reporter: Dawn Brunner-Hahn, RPR	15	20	12/15/14 Independent Medical Evaluation of Ignacio 32
	Notary Public in and for the State of Utah	16	21	Buenrostro - 7/13/11 Letter from Dr. Huntsman to Flickinger, 12
		17		Sutterfield & Boulton regarding Esther Buenrostro - 1/12/17
		18	22	Letter from Dr. Huntsman to Flickinger, 12 Sutterfield & Boulton regarding Ignacio
[19	23	Buenrostro - 4/20/17 Additional medical records from various 42
		20	24	providers for Ignacio Buenrostro Additional medical records from various 42
		21		providers for Esther Buenrostro
		22		
		23		
		24		
	Q&A Reporting, Inc. 801.484.2929	25		
	Page 2			Page 4
1	APPEARANCES			
2		1		PROCEEDINGS
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:	2		(Exhibit-10, Exhibit-11, Exhibit-14,
4	Brett R. Boulton FLICKINGER SUTTERFIELD & BOULTON	3		Exhibit-15, Exhibit-16, Exhibit-17, Exhibit-18,
5	3000 North University Avenue, Suite 300 Provo, Utah 84604	4		Exhibit-19, and Exhibit-20 were marked for
6	(801) 370-0505 Brett@fsutah.com	5		identification.)
7	FOR THE DEFENDANTS:	6	ha	KADE T. HUNTSMAN, M.D.,
8	Gary L. Cooper			ving been first duly sworn to tell the truth, was examined and testified as follows:
9	COOPER & LARSEN, CHARTERED 151 North Third Avenue, Second Floor	8		EXAMINATION
10	Pocatello, Idaho 83205-4229 (208) 235-1445	9 10	DVN	IR. COOPER:
11	Gary@cooper-larsen.com			The record should reflect that this is the time
12	FOR DR. HUNTSMAN:	11		place for taking the deposition of Dr. Kade Huntsman.
13	Stephen D. Kelson CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN, P.C.	13		being taken pursuant to notice and Utah Rules of
14	257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111	14		I Procedure and may be used for all purposes
15	(801) 323-5000 Stephen.kelson@chrisjen.com	15		sistent with those rules.
16		16	20113	Would you state your name and professional
17		17	addr	ress for the record, please.
18		18		Yes. It's Kade, middle initial T., Huntsman.
19		19		Salt Lake Orthopaedic Clinic, 1160 East 3900 South,
20		20		e 5000, Salt Lake, Utah.
21		21		And you're an orthopedic surgeon practicing
22		22		in Salt Lake, correct?
23		23		Yes.
24		24		Have you seen either Ignacio or Esther
25		25		nrostro in your capacity as an orthopedic surgeon?
_				
L		L		

0

0

0

6

 \odot

NES	SBITT		April 27, 2017
	Page 5		Page 7
1	A. Yes. I've seen them both.	1	Q. Do you perform all of those surgeries at Canyon
2	Q. I'm going to show you what's been marked as	2	Crest Surgical Center?
3	depositions Exhibit-10 and -11.	3	A. No. The vast majority of them are done there.
4	Do you recognize those documents?	4	Q. When you say "vast majority," can you give us
5	A. Yes.	5	an idea?
6	Q. And what do you recognize these as?	6	A. 90-plus percent.
7	A. These it's a statement of account for	7	Q. Why?
8	Intermountain Surgical indicating a bill of \$500 for	8	A. Why what?
9	seeing me in consultation, one for both Esther and	9	Q. Why do you perform them at Canyon Crest rather
10	Ignacio.	10	than some other facility?
11	Q. So did you understand, when you saw these two	11	A. I would assume that Intermountain has a
12	people, that you were seeing them as a result of a	12	relationship with Canyon Crest, and so they have a
13	referral by Intermountain Surgical?	13	complete setup for me to do spinal surgery out there; so
14	A. I don't know who referred the patient to see	14	we take the patients out there for those cases that we
15	me, but I assume that we knew that there was involvement	15	deem appropriate for that setting. If it's a bigger
16	of Intermountain Surgical at the time I saw the patient,	16	case, then we'll take that patient to a hospital.
17	but I don't know who referred them to me.	17	Q. And if you take it to a hospital, do you
18	Q. And I asked you to bring your files today and	18	generally do it here at St. Mark's or does it vary?
19	you've brought those. You have one on Ignacio and one on	19	A. Generally here at St. Mark's.
20	Esther, correct?	20	Q. What is the relationship when you see these
21	A. Yes, sir.	21	patients on a consultation basis when you do this
22	Q. When you saw them, did you see them together or	22	surgical consult? Do you are they your patients at
23	separately? A. I don't recall. I think I saw them on the same	23	that point, or are you just doing it to perform a consultation for Intermountain Surgical?
24 25	day, but I don't know if I saw them together in the same	24 25	A. They're my patients at that point.
	Page 6		Page 8
1	room or not.	1	Q. When you performed the evaluations on Ignacio
2	Q. What is your relationship with Intermountain	2	and Esther Buenrostro, did you understand that the
3	Surgical?	3	purpose was to determine whether or not surgery would be
4	A. I see some patients that they pay the bills	4	performed?
5	for, and we do some surgeries that they pay the bills	5	A. When I'm seeing any patient, including patients
6	for.	6	Esther and Ignacio, I see them and make recommendations
7	Q. So these bills that I've marked as Exhibit-10	7	as to treatment options. That's the purpose of the
8	and -11, based on those bills, do you believe that	8	visit. So if that includes, you know, surgery, if
9	Intermountain Surgical paid your consultation fee of \$500	9	needed.
10	and then billed somebody else for it?	10	Q. Do you understand that Intermountain Surgical
11	A. Yes.	11	finances surgeries for people?
12	Q. Okay. How many patients do you see for	12	A. I don't know exactly what their business
13	Intermountain Surgical a year?	13	arrangement is, but I know that they pay these bills.
14	A. I've I don't keep track of that. I'd have	14	Q. And so do you know that your surgical
15	to go back and sort through it. But I would guess 60,	15	consultation is a part of their vetting process or due
16	70, 80 patients a year.	16	diligence to determine whether or not they're going to
17	Q. And then do you perform surgeries on at least	17	finance the surgery for these people? A. I don't know how that works.
18 19	some of those patients that you see? A. Yes.	18	Q. When you see a patient for Intermountain
20	Q. Do you have an estimate of how many surgeries	20	Surgical, you know that as a part of that evaluation is
21	you've performed on patients that Intermountain Surgical	21	to make a causation opinion, correct?
22	is involved in?	22	A. Yes.
23	A. Same thing. I've never counted, but I would	23	Q. And so when you saw Ignacio and Esther, you
24	guess that it's maybe on half or two-thirds of those, so	24	knew that part of the request from Intermountain Surgical
25	probably, I don't know, 40, 50.	25	was that you evaluate whether or not this was related to
		1	-

NES	SBITT		April 27, 201
	Page 9		Page 11
1	an accident that they were involved in on June 27th of	1	A. I don't.
2	2011?	2	Q. Do you still have those records?
3	A. That's accurate.	3	A. I'm sure that my office does. I don't know.
4	Q. Okay. How do you get this information in	4	Q. Who provided those records to you?
5	advance of the surgical consultation?	5	A. I believe they're the attorney for Esther or
6	A. I don't get the information myself in advance	6	Ignacio.
7	until I'm about to walk into the patient's room and my	7	Q. When?
8	office staff, who schedules appointments, will let me	8	A. I'm not certain. Within the last month or so.
9	know that this is a patient that I need to make that	9	Q. Okay. Did you issue a report on either one of
10	determination on, a causation determination.	10	them with those records?
11	Q. Okay. So in this case, the accident in	11	A. I did.
12	question is one that happened on June 27th of 2011, and	12	Q. And is that record in the file?
13	you were seeing them over three years later, on	13	A. No, it's not. It's not in the office chart.
14	December 15th of 2014; so did you know that that that	14	MR. COOPER: Do you have that?
15	it was an accident that happened on June 27th of 2011	15	MR. BOULTON: Do I have his report?
16	that you needed to evaluate causation?	16	MR. COOPER: Yes.
17	A. Yes.	17	MR. BOULTON: Yes.
18	Q. And that's again, how did you know that?	18	MR. COOPER: Can I see that?
19	Was there a form or something that came with the patient	19	MR. BOULTON: Sure. I'm surprised you don't
20	so that you knew that this was the accident?	20	have these.
21	A. I'm notified by my office, as I'm going in the	21	MR. COOPER: Yeah. Me, too.
22	room, that the patient is here and needs me to determine	22	MR. BOULTON: I believe we've disclosed those.
23	causation. And so as I go in to see the patient, I find	23	MR. COOPER: I don't remember seeing these, so
24	that information out. And I go in, and I talk to the	24	whatever. Are these copies that I could mark as
25	patient and sort through all of those issues, and then	25	exhibits?
	Page 10		Page 12
1	come to a determination.	1	MR. BOULTON: Yeah. I have copies, obviously,
2	Q. In the case of Ignacio and Esther, were you	2	at my office. Those are the only ones I have today, but
3	provided records from any other providers?	3	we could use them as exhibits.
4	A. Not at the time that I'd seen them, with the	4	MR. COOPER: Okay. Great.
5	exception of Brent Felix, who works in this office as	5	(Exhibit-21 and Exhibit-22 were marked for
6	well. His chart and my chart are the same, and Esther	6	identification.)
7	had seen Dr. Felix in the past; so I had his records.	7	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) Okay. I've marked two
8	Q. So on Esther's file that you brought with you,	8	reports here, one as Exhibit-21, which is on Esther, and
9	do you have Dr. Felix's records as well?	9	the other, which is Exhibit-22, which is on Ignacio.
10	A. Yes.	10	Are those the two reports that you authored
11	Q. Okay. Are these your original files or did you	1 1 1	
	Q. Okay. Are mese your original mes of the you	11	recently on the Buenrostros?
12	make copies?	12	recently on the Buenrostros? A. Yes.
			A. Yes.Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at
13	make copies?	12	A. Yes.Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you.
13 14	make copies?A. These are original files.Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and	12 13	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when
13 14 15	make copies?A. These are original files.Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and I'll mark them as exhibits at that time.	12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when you evaluated either or both of the Buenrostros?
13 14 15 16	 make copies? A. These are original files. Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and I'll mark them as exhibits at that time. So to get back to my question, I'm not sure I 	12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when you evaluated either or both of the Buenrostros? A. I don't recall. It's fairly common with
13 14 15 16	 make copies? A. These are original files. Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and I'll mark them as exhibits at that time. So to get back to my question, I'm not sure I totally understood it, did you get records from any 	12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when you evaluated either or both of the Buenrostros? A. I don't recall. It's fairly common with Spanish speakers that we have an interpreter help us, but
13 14 15 16 17 18	 make copies? A. These are original files. Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and I'll mark them as exhibits at that time. So to get back to my question, I'm not sure I totally understood it, did you get records from any providers other than Dr. Felix on Esther? 	12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when you evaluated either or both of the Buenrostros? A. I don't recall. It's fairly common with Spanish speakers that we have an interpreter help us, but I don't recall specifically here.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 make copies? A. These are original files. Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and I'll mark them as exhibits at that time. So to get back to my question, I'm not sure I totally understood it, did you get records from any providers other than Dr. Felix on Esther? A. At the time of that visit, no, I did not. 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when you evaluated either or both of the Buenrostros? A. I don't recall. It's fairly common with Spanish speakers that we have an interpreter help us, but I don't recall specifically here. Q. Did the Buenrostros fill out a history form or
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 make copies? A. These are original files. Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and I'll mark them as exhibits at that time. So to get back to my question, I'm not sure I totally understood it, did you get records from any providers other than Dr. Felix on Esther? A. At the time of that visit, no, I did not. Q. Did you at any other time? 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when you evaluated either or both of the Buenrostros? A. I don't recall. It's fairly common with Spanish speakers that we have an interpreter help us, but I don't recall specifically here. Q. Did the Buenrostros fill out a history form or any kind of thing like that to help you in evaluating the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 make copies? A. These are original files. Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and I'll mark them as exhibits at that time. So to get back to my question, I'm not sure I totally understood it, did you get records from any providers other than Dr. Felix on Esther? A. At the time of that visit, no, I did not. Q. Did you at any other time? A. I did get some records later on, and I can't 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when you evaluated either or both of the Buenrostros? A. I don't recall. It's fairly common with Spanish speakers that we have an interpreter help us, but I don't recall specifically here. Q. Did the Buenrostros fill out a history form or any kind of thing like that to help you in evaluating the history?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 make copies? A. These are original files. Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and I'll mark them as exhibits at that time. So to get back to my question, I'm not sure I totally understood it, did you get records from any providers other than Dr. Felix on Esther? A. At the time of that visit, no, I did not. Q. Did you at any other time? A. I did get some records later on, and I can't remember if it was on Ignacio or Esther, about some 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when you evaluated either or both of the Buenrostros? A. I don't recall. It's fairly common with Spanish speakers that we have an interpreter help us, but I don't recall specifically here. Q. Did the Buenrostros fill out a history form or any kind of thing like that to help you in evaluating the history? A. Yes. They both did.
14 15 16 17	 make copies? A. These are original files. Q. All right. I'm going to mark those. After the deposition, we'll make arrangements to make copies, and I'll mark them as exhibits at that time. So to get back to my question, I'm not sure I totally understood it, did you get records from any providers other than Dr. Felix on Esther? A. At the time of that visit, no, I did not. Q. Did you at any other time? A. I did get some records later on, and I can't 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. If you don't mind, if I can just take a look at these real quick. Thank you. Did you use interpreters or an interpreter when you evaluated either or both of the Buenrostros? A. I don't recall. It's fairly common with Spanish speakers that we have an interpreter help us, but I don't recall specifically here. Q. Did the Buenrostros fill out a history form or any kind of thing like that to help you in evaluating the history?

0

۲

0

NES	SBITT		April 27, 2017
	Page 13		Page 15
1	A. I don't know how that was filled out.	1	from a pinched nerve in their neck that shoots down into
2	Q. Could I see it in their files?	2	their arm. If it gets a little bit more severe, that can
3	A. Yes. This is Ignacio's. And there's a few	3	become numbness, and that can become weakness as well.
4	pages behind that first page that the patient fills out.	4	So we're looking at three different things: pain,
5	Q. The handwriting on that form, is it all	5	numbness, and weakness.
6	Ignacio's?	6	Q. And in her case, did you understand that it was
7	A. I don't know.	7	pain rather than numbress or weakness that was the
8	Q. Is it any of it yours?	8	primary complaint that she had?
9	A. No.	9	A. I documented in my note that she had some
10	Q. It's the same sort of form that you have on	10	numbness as well. But my understanding was that her
11	Esther?	11	biggest complaint was the pain.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. And where did you understand that she had
13	Q. Okay. Is that the only intake history form	13	numbness, or where did you document that she had
14	that you have for both of them?	14	numbness?
15	A. Yes. There's a questionnaire and then there's	15	A. On page 3 of my note it says sensation in left
16	another page; so there's basically two forms.	16	arm decreased in the C6 and C7 nerve root distributions.
17	Q. Okay. I've marked the report that you prepared	17	Q. In that same note you say, "She is very clearly
18	as Exhibit-14. I think you have it there in front of	18	decreased in C7."
19	you. You can and this is on we'll take Esther	19	What does that mean versus decreased? What's
20	first. How much of this was taken from the forms as	20	the significance?
21	opposed to getting a verbal history from them?	21	A. We're trying to make sure that what we're
22	A. I get the verbal history from them, and then	22	seeing on an MRI scan or X-ray is consistent with what
23	that information is combined with the information on the	23	the complaints of the patient are. And she was
24	form. I don't know what percentage it is, but it's	24	complaining of a very specific distribution of the pain,
25	basically a both sets of information that are included	25	which correlated well with the C7 nerve root.
	Page 14		Page 16
1	here.	1	Q. But when you say it's clearly decreased in C7,
- 1	Q. Would you just explain how you prepared that,		does that mean some really significant decrease?
2		2	does that mean some fearly significant decrease.
2	then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there	2 3	A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also
			· +
3	then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there	3	A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also
3 4	then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information	3 4	A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the
3 4 5	then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report?	3 4 5	A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says,
3 4 5	then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report?A. Some of this information gets put into the	3 4 5 6	A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell
3 4 5 6 7	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record 	3 4 5 6 7	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she began to have pain; so it isn't something that happened 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes. Q. You, then, read the portion of Exhibit-15 that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she began to have pain; so it isn't something that happened slowly over a period of time. It was relatively soon 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes. Q. You, then, read the portion of Exhibit-15 that relates to "History of Present Illness"?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she began to have pain; so it isn't something that happened slowly over a period of time. It was relatively soon after the accident. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes. Q. You, then, read the portion of Exhibit-15 that relates to "History of Present Illness"? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she began to have pain; so it isn't something that happened slowly over a period of time. It was relatively soon after the accident. Q. Did she tell you how soon after the accident 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes. Q. You, then, read the portion of Exhibit-15 that relates to "History of Present Illness"? A. Yes. Q. Do you ascribe any significance to the fact
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she began to have pain; so it isn't something that happened slowly over a period of time. It was relatively soon after the accident. Q. Did she tell you how soon after the accident that she had the onset of pain? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes. Q. You, then, read the portion of Exhibit-15 that relates to "History of Present Illness"? A. Yes. Q. Do you ascribe any significance to the fact that she said that after a chiropractor visit last
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she began to have pain; so it isn't something that happened slowly over a period of time. It was relatively soon after the accident. Q. Did she tell you how soon after the accident that she had the onset of pain? A. I don't recall. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes. Q. You, then, read the portion of Exhibit-15 that relates to "History of Present Illness"? A. Yes. Q. Do you ascribe any significance to the fact that she said that after a chiropractor visit last Thursday, which would be the Thursday before
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she began to have pain; so it isn't something that happened slowly over a period of time. It was relatively soon after the accident. Q. Did she tell you how soon after the accident that she had the onset of pain? A. I don't recall. Q. In your report, you state that she had pain. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes. Q. You, then, read the portion of Exhibit-15 that relates to "History of Present Illness"? A. Yes. Q. Do you ascribe any significance to the fact that she said that after a chiropractor visit last Thursday, which would be the Thursday before August 3rd or August 1st of 2011, that two days later
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she began to have pain; so it isn't something that happened slowly over a period of time. It was relatively soon after the accident. Q. Did she tell you how soon after the accident that she had the onset of pain? A. I don't recall. Q. In your report, you state that she had pain. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes. Q. You, then, read the portion of Exhibit-15 that relates to "History of Present Illness"? A. Yes. Q. Do you ascribe any significance to the fact that she said that after a chiropractor visit last Thursday, which would be the Thursday before August 3rd or August 1st of 2011, that two days later she had much worsening symptoms in the left arm,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	 then? Is this you dictating this report, or is there somebody else that incorporates some of this information into your report? A. Some of this information gets put into the report based on that form in the back, and then as I dictate, it fills in the rest of the template. So I dictate certain boxes on an electronic medical record that then creates the report. Q. Under "Chief Complaint" in Esther's, you state that she had a sudden onset of, I guess, symptoms. When you say "sudden onset" in relationship to this accident that happened on June 27, 2011, what does that mean? A. It means that shortly after the accident she began to have pain; so it isn't something that happened slowly over a period of time. It was relatively soon after the accident. Q. Did she tell you how soon after the accident that she had the onset of pain? A. I don't recall. Q. In your report, you state that she had pain. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. It means it's significant, yes, but it also means that it's very clear-cut, that it's not the opposite of the situation would be somebody that says, you know, "My arm is numb," but they can't really tell you exactly where on the arm it's numb. Q. Okay. In the records that you were provided recently, did you get a copy of the ER report from August 1st of 2011? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Exhibit-15. Is that a document that you've seen previously? A. Yes. Q. You, then, read the portion of Exhibit-15 that relates to "History of Present Illness"? A. Yes. Q. Do you ascribe any significance to the fact that she said that after a chiropractor visit last Thursday, which would be the Thursday before August 3rd or August 1st of 2011, that two days later

۲

0

٩

BUENROSTRO v. NESBITT

NES	BITT		April 27, 2017
	Page 17		Page 19
1	Q. Is that significant to you in terms of	1	A. If she
2	causation?	2	Q. If she hadn't complained of left hand and arm
3	A. It indicates that she had some symptoms prior	3	symptoms until after the adjustment or adjustments?
4	to this emergency report.	4	A. That could be significant information, yes.
5	Q. Yes, but it also indicates that they became	5	Q. Okay. And why would it be significant?
6	severe enough now that she went to the emergency room	6	A. If that's the case and she truly didn't have
7	after a chiropractor visit. Is that significant in terms	7	any, then it would make me think that possibly the
8	of causation?	8	chiropractor did more aggravation.
9	A. Yes, it is.	9	Q. At page 2 of your report, you identified and
10	Q. And why is it significant?	10	described her neck rotation and forward flexion.
11	A. It just indicates that she had had some pain,	11	A. Yes.
12	like I said, after going to the chiropractor; so it's	12	Q. Are those all normal?
13	another contributing factor to her having neck and arm	13	A. Her neck rotation is a little bit less than
14	pain.	14	normal but not much, and the forward flexion was normal.
15	Q. The chiropractor adjustment is?	15	Q. And then am I not seeing it? Was there did
16	A. Possibly, yes.	16	you evaluate her extension?
17	Q. Okay. And so in terms of determining whether	17	A. No.
18	something is related to the auto accident, how did you	18	Q. Why?
19	take this into account?	19	A. I did evaluate it. I should clarify. Part of
20	A. Well, she had the auto accident. I'm trying to	20	the next line there it says "Spurling's test." And the
21	see the date of that accident.	21	Spurling's test is where you extend the neck and put
22	Q. It's June 27th of 2011.	22	compression on it to see if you can pinch the nerve root.
23	A. So my understanding, from discussing this with	23	And in her case, it was strongly positive. In other
24	her, was prior to that she didn't have any problems.	24	words, if I put her into extension, her arm would hurt.
25	After that she's having problems and she's seeking	25	Q. And was it her left arm that did?
	Page 18		Page 20
1	treatment. And a chiropractic visit made those symptoms	1	A. I would assume so, but all I said in that
2	worse.	2	section was that it was positive; so it was causing arm
3	Q. And so could the chiropractor have aggravated	3	pain.
4	her condition?	4	Q. On the next page under "Reflexes," you identify
5	A. Yes. It's possible that the chiropractor	5	the Hoffmann's test, and you say it's strongly positive.
6	aggravated her condition.	6	Explain how you determine a finding on a Hoffmann's test?
7	Q. Okay. Were you able to determine this late in	7	A. So what we're looking for in a situation like
8	the game how much of her present condition was due to	8	this with severe stenosis is if there are any reflex
9	that aggravation versus the auto accident?	9	changes, and she had definite reflex changes. A
10	A. Well, I think it's a minor contributor because,	10	Hoffmann's test is where you flip a finger kind of
11	of course, she's seeking treatment from the chiropractor	11	flick the finger and watch for a reflex in the thumb.
12	in the first place because of the problem. And now he's	12	And I could make her thumb jump quite easily by just
13	made it worse. And then any of these injuries like this	13	flicking a different finger. That's a reflex that's
14	wax and wane; so they get worse, they get better, they	14	pathologic.
15	get worse, they get better. That's just routine. And so	15	Q. For irritation where?
16	I take all that into consideration. And there's a slight	16	A. Of the spinal cord.
17	possibility that the chiropractor made her situation	17	Q. At the time you saw Esther, did you have
18	worse, but my understanding was that that would be for a	18	Dr. Felix's notes
19	short period of time.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. And did you review the chiropractor's records?	20	Q available?
21	A. I did.	21	A. Yes, I did.
22	Q. And do you recall that she didn't complain of	22	Q. I marked what I think are Dr. Felix's records
177	any left arm or hand symptoms to the chiropractor?	23	as Exhibit-16. Are those the same records that you had?
23	A I doubt recall that	04	Co De Ealiz com has minot about these manual haters
24	A. I don't recall that.	24	So Dr. Felix saw her, what, about three years before you
	A. I don't recall that.Q. Would that be significant to you?	24 25	So Dr. Felix saw her, what, about three years before you saw her?

BUENROSTRO v. NESBITT

_	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		April 27, 2017
	Page 21	ĺ	Page 23
1	A. Correct.	1	A. It depends. So a nerve conduction study it,
2	Q. When he saw her, one of the things that he	2	early on, will be negative, and then later will become
3	noted was that her arm pain is in the entire arm and	3	positive. And it's only good to measure how much motor
	radiates to the hand, including the ring and small	4	loss there is. So there has to be gross loss of motor
4	finger. Now, that's somewhat different than what she		function before they're able to pick anything up. So you
5	-	5	
6	complained to you because it was middle and ring finger	6	can have a lot of pain and numbness before excuse me and still have a normal EMG and nerve conduction
7	when she saw you, correct?	7	
8	A. Correct.	8	study.
9	Q. What's the significance of that, if any?	9	Q. So when you got these records recently, did you
10	A. It's a little bit of a different nerve	10	see this EMG report of January 24th of 2012?
11	distribution. It's very close to the same, but just a	11	A. Yes.
12	slightly different nerve distribution.	12	Q. And it does show that there is no evidence of
13	Q. So in her case, is it significant that this is	13	active or chronic denervation changes that are sometimes
14	changed over a period of three years?	14	observed in cervical radiculopathy, correct?
15	A. No. I would expect it to change over that much	15	A. Correct.
16	time. And she has problems at multiple levels; so it's	16	Q. Okay. Did she have another EMG/NCV later?
17	not surprising that she's got some different levels of	17	A. Not that I'm aware of.
18	nerve impingement at different times, depending on which	18	Q. And I think Dr. Felix determined that she
19	nerve root happens to be irritated at that point.	19	needed additional or he needed additional information
20	Q. And then he also noted that she reports	20	to determine if surgery was necessary to treat her
21	numbness in the inside of the arm and in the outside of	21	condition. Last sentence of his report.
22	the hand, and she does not report any weakness. Is that	22	A. Yes. He indicates that he discussed surgical
23	similar to the findings that you made?	23	and nonsurgical treatments, and that he had requested the
24	A. Yes. It is similar.	24	EMG to see if she was a candidate for the surgery, and
25	Q. He also discussed her sensation findings. He	25	asked her to return if her symptoms were getting worse.
	Page 22		Page 24
			-
1	said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on	1	Q. And did she ever return?
2	said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8."	2	Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no.
2 3	said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes.	2 3	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that
2 3 4	said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8."A. Yes.Q. Now, that's different than what you found,	2 3 4	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17?
2 3 4 5	said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8."A. Yes.Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct?	2 3 4 5	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so.
2 3 4 5 6	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after
2 3 4 5 6 7	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, <u>Exhibit-17</u>?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, Exhibit-17? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're pinching the cord, you can get all kinds of different 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, Exhibit-17? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're pinching the cord, you can get all kinds of different symptoms. So when I saw her, her biggest complaint was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, Exhibit-17? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that. So we probably would have treated her conservatively, and if the conservative treatment failed, then moved to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're pinching the cord, you can get all kinds of different symptoms. So when I saw her, her biggest complaint was in the C7 distribution. When Felix saw her three years 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, <u>Exhibit-17</u>? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that. So we probably would have treated her conservatively, and if the conservative treatment failed, then moved to surgery.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're pinching the cord, you can get all kinds of different symptoms. So when I saw her, her biggest complaint was in the C7 distribution. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, Exhibit-17? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that. So we probably would have treated her conservatively, and if the conservative treatment failed, then moved to surgery. Q. And have you seen the treatment that she had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're pinching the cord, you can get all kinds of different symptoms. So when I saw her, her biggest complaint was in the C8 distribution. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, Exhibit-17? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that. So we probably would have treated her conservatively, and if the conservative treatment failed, then moved to surgery. Q. And have you seen the treatment that she had after she saw Dr. Felix?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're pinching the cord, you can get all kinds of different symptoms. So when I saw her, her biggest complaint was in the C7 distribution. Both of those fit with the findings on her MRI scan of severe central spinal stenosis. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, Exhibit-17? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that. So we probably would have treated her conservatively, and if the conservative treatment failed, then moved to surgery. Q. And have you seen the treatment that she had after she saw Dr. Felix? A. I have seen some of that treatment, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're pinching the cord, you can get all kinds of different symptoms. So when I saw her, her biggest complaint was in the C7 distribution. Both of those fit with the findings on her MRI scan of severe central spinal stenosis. Q. So when a person has severe stenosis in an 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, Exhibit-17? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that. So we probably would have treated her conservatively, and if the conservative treatment failed, then moved to surgery. Q. And have you seen the treatment that she had after she saw Dr. Felix? A. I have seen some of that treatment, yes. Q. What have you seen?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're pinching the cord, you can get all kinds of different symptoms. So when I saw her, her biggest complaint was in the C7 distribution. When Felix saw her three years prior, her biggest complaint was in the C8 distribution. Both of those fit with the findings on her MRI scan of severe central spinal stenosis. Q. So when a person has severe stenosis in an injury of the kind that you think that she had, would you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, Exhibit-17? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that. So we probably would have treated her conservatively, and if the conservative treatment failed, then moved to surgery. Q. And have you seen the treatment that she had after she saw Dr. Felix? A. I have seen some of that treatment, yes. Q. What have you seen? A. I'd have to go back to my report.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 said "Sensation in the neck was intact, but decreased on the left at C8." A. Yes. Q. Now, that's different than what you found, correct? A. Slightly, yes. Q. Well, slightly. You didn't find any decrease in sensation at C8? A. Correct. When I saw her it was more in the C7 distribution. Q. So, again, is that significant when you're evaluating causation? A. Not when you have injury at multiple levels in the neck. She has injury at multiple levels. And the significance here is that it's not just a nerve being pinched but the spinal cord itself. And when you're pinching the cord, you can get all kinds of different symptoms. So when I saw her, her biggest complaint was in the C7 distribution. Both of those fit with the findings on her MRI scan of severe central spinal stenosis. Q. So when a person has severe stenosis in an 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And did she ever return? A. Not to Dr. Felix, no. Q. And did Dr. Felix get this EMG/NCV report that we marked as Exhibit-17? A. It's in the chart; so I would assume so. Q. Okay. Did he make any recommendation after seeing that? A. Not that I saw. Q. If you had been the surgeon instead of Dr. Felix, would you have recommended surgery at that point when based on the results of this EMG-NVC study, Exhibit-17? A. It would be difficult for me to say whether or not I would have recommended surgery. At that stage she hadn't had a whole lot of conservative treatment. I think he indicated no injections and things like that. So we probably would have treated her conservatively, and if the conservative treatment failed, then moved to surgery. Q. And have you seen the treatment that she had after she saw Dr. Felix? A. I have seen some of that treatment, yes. Q. What have you seen?

Min-U-Script®

Q & A Reporting, Inc.

 \bigcirc

١

۲

୍ଭ

BUENROSTRO v. NESBITT

INCA			April 27, 2017
	Page 25		Page 27
1	report that we marked as Exhibit what?	1	Q. Did you have the actual films?
2	A. This is <u>Exhibit-21</u> . And I noted in that report	2	A. I had the actual films of the 2014 study, and I
3	when I reviewed the records, I reviewed some from Injury	3	don't recall if I had the 2011 actual films or not. I
4	Recovery Center; Intermountain Medical Center; Salt Lake	4	know that I had the report.
5	MRI; Salt Lake Orthopaedic Clinic-Dr. Felix; and my own	5	Q. Have you ever had the opportunity to compare
6	records; records from Dr. Joseph Watkins; Dr. Stewart	6	the two?
7	Porter; Shannon Nelson, who's a chiropractor; Alta Sports	7	A. Yes. I have had the opportunity to compare the
8	and Pain Medicine; Michael Chen; and Patrick Garcia. I	8	two.
9	don't have specific recollections of each of those	9	Q. I'm talking about the films.
10	reports, but that's what I reviewed at the time.	10	A. The – I don't specifically recall reviewing
11	Q. And if we want to see those reports, you have	11	the films of the 2011.
12	them somewhere here; is that correct?	12	Q. And so when you compared, what did you compare,
13	A. Yes.	13	then?
14	Q. When we finish this deposition, would you ask	14	A. I – the two reports. So the report from 2011
15	your office to make a copy of those reports?	15	and the report from 2014, I had both of those at the time
16	A. Yes.	16	I saw her. I had the 2014 films, but I don't recall if I
17	Q. Thank you. We'll mark those as a separate	17	had the 2011 films.
18	exhibit as well.	18	Q. The reason I'm asking this is because you made
19	Back to your report on Esther, you make a	19	a diagnosis of progressive myelopathy.
20	reference under "Assessment" to something called	20	A. Yes.
21	hyperreflexia.	21	Q. And I assume that that was based upon a
22	A. Yes.	22	comparison of the 2011 scan with the 2014 scan; am I
23	Q. What are you referring to there? In other	23	correct?
24	words, what findings supported your indication of	24	A. Correct. But it also includes comparison of
25	hyperreflexia?	25	Dr. Felix's exam and then my exam.
	Page 26		Page 28
1	A. The positive Spurling's test that we talked	1	Q. Okay. So help me understand what it was from
2	about earlier. Excuse me. That's not indicative of	2	both the films and Dr. Felix's exam that you felt
3	hyperreflexia. It's the Hoffmann's test that was	3	supported the finding of progressive myelopathy.
4	strongly positive. That is indicative of hyperreflexia.	4	A. On the MRI scan of 2011, she has a description
5	Q. Would you expect somebody that had a positive	5	of
6	Hoffmann's test, that they would continue to have that	6	Q. Let me just stop you for a second. Is that the
7	even up to the present?	7	one I marked as <u>Exhibit-18</u> ?
8	A. It can wax and wane, but it usually once you	8	A. Yes.
9	have it, it usually persists.	9	Q. Okay.
10	Q. If she doesn't have it now, would that be	10	A. She that report shows that she has stenosis
11	significant to you?	11	secondary to a disc herniation, broad-based at C4-5, at
12	A. No. Because really what it is is just	12	C5-6 with just a millimeter of cord compression, and at
13	indicative of what we see on the MRI scan, which is that	13	C6-7. So at multiple levels in her neck she's got some
14	she has severe stenosis impinging on her cord. And if	14	disc herniations and some stenosis.
15	the cord is irritated at that moment in time that you're	15	Then when you compare that with the MRI scan of
16	examining her, you should see reflex changes. So it's	16	2014, she now has severe central spinal stenosis. And
17	significant, but not as significant as what you see on the MPL seen	17	the canal measurement there should be at least 10 or
18	the MRI scan.	18	greater, and hers is 7.3 at C5-6 and 7 millimeters at
19	Q. The MRI scan that you were looking at, is that	19	C6-7. So that indicates it's very tight on the spinal cord itself, and it's the pressure on the spinal cord
20 21	the one of September 30, 2011? A. I have both the scan from 2011 as well as the	20	cord itself, and it's the pressure on the spinal cord that causes myelopathy. And my examination confirmed
21	scan from November of 2014.	21 22	what I saw on the MRI, which is she had a positive
22	Q. Well, I guess my question is: Did you have	22	Hoffmann's test, which is one of the indications of
24	both of those scans when you saw her in December of 2014?	24	myelopathy.
25	A. Yes.	24	Q. And she didn't have that when she saw
			X. The one deal that the the men site saw
		1	

BUENROSTRO v. NESBITT

NES	BITT		April 27, 2017
	Page 29		Page 31
1	Dr. Felix?	1	accident. But you didn't indicate what motor vehicle
2	A. He didn't note that, no.	2	accident. I assume you meant the June 27, 2011,
3	Q. Well, if he didn't note it, do you believe he	3	accident; is that correct?
4	tested it and it was negative?	4	A. Yeah. My note indicates he was involved in a
5	A. Yes.	5	motor vehicle accident in 2011.
6	Q. Based on these two scans, what was it that	6	Q. Were you aware that he was involved in an
7	caused the difference in compression between 2011 and	7	accident on April 19th of 2010?
8	2014? Was it let me just ask a little bit further.	8	A. I don't have a recollection of that.
9	Was it advancement of the disc herniation, or was it bony	9	Q. You got records later. Did you get records
10	growth, or a combination?	10	that indicated that he had been involved in this auto
11	A. A combination of both. She developed on the	11	accident on April 19th of 2010?
12	first MRI scan, she had soft disc herniations. On the	12	A. I don't recall seeing that accident, but I'm
13	later examination, she has disc herniations with bone	13	not certain.
14	spurs, which are typical to see in progression after you	14	Q. Okay. So you weren't aware that he had a neck
15	have a disc herniation.	15	injury in the April 19, 2010, accident?
16	Q. Did you feel in her case that any more testing	16	A. At this time, I don't recall that. No. I
17	was necessary	17	don't believe I did.
18	A. No.	18	Q. If you had the additional history that he had
19	Q for making the determination to recommend	19	an auto accident on April 19th of 2010, and that he
20	surgery?	20	treated for a neck injury, and that at least part of his
21	A. No. With that MRI scan and some hyperreflexia,	21	symptoms were left-handed numbress, would that be
22	by definition she has myelopathy, and she's a surgical	22	significant in determining causation in this case?
23	candidate at that stage.	23	A. Yes.
24 25	Q. Let's go to Ignacio, if you would, please. And I marked his report as <u>Exhibit-19</u> , if you want to just	24	Q. How would that be significant?
20	T marked his report as <u>Exhibit-12</u> , if you want to just	25	A. It may indicate possibly that there were other
		I	
	Page 30		Page 32
1		1	Page 32 factors that contributed to his current level of
1 2	Page 30 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same.	1 2	-
	compare the two and make sure they're the same.	-	factors that contributed to his current level of
2	compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same.	2	factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis.
2 3	compare the two and make sure they're the same.A. Yes. That's the same.Q. So you saw him on the same day?	2 3	factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as
2 3 4	compare the two and make sure they're the same.A. Yes. That's the same.Q. So you saw him on the same day?A. Yes.	2 3 4	factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis.Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova.
2 3 4 5	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, 	2 3 4 5	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova?
2 3 4 5 6	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? 	2 3 4 5 6	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think
2 3 4 5 6 7	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt needed fused were what? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this treatment" that is, the treatment from June 28th to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt needed fused were what? A. 5-6 and 6-7. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this treatment" that is, the treatment from June 28th to July 7th of 2011 "his symptoms from this accident
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt needed fused were what? A. 5-6 and 6-7. Q. All right. On Ignacio, you recommended a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this treatment" that is, the treatment from June 28th to July 7th of 2011 "his symptoms from this accident improved to his pre-June 27, 2011, condition."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt needed fused were what? A. 5-6 and 6-7. Q. All right. On Ignacio, you recommended a three-level cervical fusion, correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this treatment" that is, the treatment from June 28th to July 7th of 2011 "his symptoms from this accident improved to his pre-June 27, 2011, condition." Were you aware of that history when you made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt needed fused were what? A. 5-6 and 6-7. Q. All right. On Ignacio, you recommended a three-level cervical fusion, correct? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this treatment" that is, the treatment from June 28th to July 7th of 2011 "his symptoms from this accident improved to his pre-June 27, 2011, condition." Were you aware of that history when you made your causation opinion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt needed fused were what? A. 5-6 and 6-7. Q. All right. On Ignacio, you recommended a three-level cervical fusion, correct? A. Yes. Q. C3-4, C4-5, and C5-6? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this treatment" that is, the treatment from June 28th to July 7th of 2011 "his symptoms from this accident improved to his pre-June 27, 2011, condition." Were you aware of that history when you made your causation opinion? A. When I made my second report, yes, I was aware
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt needed fused were what? A. 5-6 and 6-7. Q. All right. On Ignacio, you recommended a three-level cervical fusion, correct? A. Yes. Q. C3-4, C4-5, and C5-6? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this treatment" that is, the treatment from June 28th to July 7th of 2011 "his symptoms from this accident improved to his pre-June 27, 2011, condition." Were you aware of that history when you made your causation opinion? A. When I made my second report, yes, I was aware of that. Prior to that, I was not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt needed fused were what? A. 5-6 and 6-7. Q. All right. On Ignacio, you recommended a three-level cervical fusion, correct? A. Yes. Q. C3-4, C4-5, and C5-6? A. Correct. Q. And you indicated in your report that his need 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this treatment" that is, the treatment from June 28th to July 7th of 2011 "his symptoms from this accident improved to his pre-June 27, 2011, condition." Were you aware of that history when you made your causation opinion? A. When I made my second report, yes, I was aware of that. Prior to that, I was not. Q. And, again, I just got that report today; so I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 compare the two and make sure they're the same. A. Yes. That's the same. Q. So you saw him on the same day? A. Yes. Q. In his case, you recommended a well, let's I'm sorry. Let's go back to Esther for a second. You recommended what on her? A. I recommended surgical intervention on her. Q. And the it was a two-level surgical fusion; is that right? A. Yes. She's got problems at more than two levels, but those two levels are very severe, and I felt like they were the major contributors to her problem. Q. And, I'm sorry, the two levels that you felt needed fused were what? A. 5-6 and 6-7. Q. All right. On Ignacio, you recommended a three-level cervical fusion, correct? A. Yes. Q. C3-4, C4-5, and C5-6? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 factors that contributed to his current level of stenosis. Q. I'm going to hand you what I have marked as Exhibit-20. This is a report from a Dr. Bova. Have you ever heard of Dr. Bova? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. What do you know about Dr. Bova? A. He does conservative spinal treatment. I think I've actually seen this report. Q. Okay. If you would turn to page 2. A. Yes. Q. At the top of that, he is evaluating this accident, which happened on June 27th of 2011. And he makes this note, at the end of that second paragraph, "Mr. Buenrostro reported that following this treatment" that is, the treatment from June 28th to July 7th of 2011 "his symptoms from this accident improved to his pre-June 27, 2011, condition." Were you aware of that history when you made your causation opinion? A. When I made my second report, yes, I was aware of that. Prior to that, I was not.

6

6

6

٢

۲

BUENROSTRO v. NESBITT

	BITT		April 27, 2017
	Page 33		Page 35
1	Dr. Bova in determining causation in Mr. Ignacio	1	you know
2	Buenrostro's case?	2	Q. Did you review the actual films or just the
3	A. It is one small bit of information. And like I	3	reports?
4	said earlier, the natural history of these is for the	4	A. Just the reports. And the report does sound
5	symptoms to wax and wane. And so if he gets treatment,	5	like it's progressed, that it's worse on the 2014 film,
6	you would expect him to get somewhat better, but that	6	but he did have a lot of abnormalities on the 2010 MRI as
7	doesn't mean that the anatomical injury has gone away.	7	well.
8	It just means that it's settled down at that point in	8	Q. Okay. So with this additional information that
9	time; so you would expect the pain to return.	9	you received and, again, I'll ask you to make copies
10	Q. And as you read Dr. Buenrostro or Dr. Bova's	10	of that is it still your opinion that Mr. Ignacio
11	report, it's clear that Ignacio had the same or similar	11	Buenrostro's symptoms and the need for surgery are
12	symptoms from the April 2010 accident.	12	causally related to the accident on June 27th of 2011?
13	A. It's – my understanding of this report is that	13	A. Yes.
14	he has or he had similar symptoms, but, obviously not	14	Q. Do you apportion any of the need for that
15	as severe as they were after the June 2011 accident.	15	surgery to the earlier accident in April of 2010?
16	Q. In what way were they not as severe?	16	A. Apportionment is very difficult because clearly
17	A. Well, he indicates that the patient had an	17	he had anatomic changes on his MRI scan prior to that.
18	aggravation, was worse after the accident, and had to	18	And so for him, he's either had a permanent aggravation
19	come in for treatment. That indicates that symptoms were	19	of his preexisting condition or he's had, you know, a
20	worse.	20	causal injury that's made that worse. And so by either
21	Q. Could also indicate that he was still suffering	21	of those definitions, you know, I think it's had a
22	symptoms from the April 2010 accident, couldn't it?	22	problem. It's significantly worse after the accident; so
23	A. Yes. That's possible.	23	I was apportioning everything to that accident because
24	Q. Were you aware that Mr. Buenrostro had an MRI	24	prior to that he kind of had a neck like most people have
25	in June of 2010? I'll show you what's been previously	25	that has to get treated once in a while.
-	Page 34		Page 36
1			
	marked on Livhibit 7 in this case		O As for as you know, neither Ignazio nor Esther
	marked as Exhibit-2 in this case.	1	Q. As far as you know, neither Ignacio nor Esther
2	A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this.	2	have had surgery, correct?
2 3	A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this.Q. Okay. And you were later?	2 3	have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not.
2 3 4	A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this.Q. Okay. And you were later?A. Yes.	2 3 4	have had surgery, correct?A. As far as I know, they have not.Q. Have you seen them again?
2 3 4 5	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one 	2 3 4 5	have had surgery, correct?A. As far as I know, they have not.Q. Have you seen them again?A. No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? Q. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and deteriorate over time, meaning worse pain, worse
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? Q. Yes. A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and deteriorate over time, meaning worse pain, worse numbness, and worsening weakness. That waxes and wanes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. We took his deposition, and he compared the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and deteriorate over time, meaning worse pain, worse numbness, and worsening weakness. That waxes and wanes, but overall is a progressive negative trend.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. We took his deposition, and he compared the actual films from November 8, 2014, with the films from 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and deteriorate over time, meaning worse pain, worse numbness, and worsening weakness. That waxes and wanes, but overall is a progressive negative trend. Q. In the case of Ignacio, you recommended the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. We took his deposition, and he compared the actual films from November 8, 2014, with the films from the MRI on June 15th of 2010. And he testified that the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and deteriorate over time, meaning worse pain, worse numbness, and worsening weakness. That waxes and wanes, but overall is a progressive negative trend. Q. In the case of Ignacio, you recommended the three-level ACDF at C3-6. What is your full
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. We took his deposition, and he compared the actual films from November 8, 2014, with the films from the MRI on June 15th of 2010. And he testified that the images on November 8th of 2014 are not significantly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and deteriorate over time, meaning worse pain, worse numbness, and worsening weakness. That waxes and wanes, but overall is a progressive negative trend. Q. In the case of Ignacio, you recommended the three-level ACDF at C3-6. What is your full nondiscounted fee for that surgery?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. We took his deposition, and he compared the actual films from November 8, 2014, with the films from the MRI on June 15th of 2010. And he testified that the images on November 8th of 2014 are not significantly different from the images on June 15th of 2010. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and deteriorate over time, meaning worse pain, worse numbness, and worsening weakness. That waxes and wanes, but overall is a progressive negative trend. Q. In the case of Ignacio, you recommended the three-level ACDF at C3-6. What is your full nondiscounted fee for that surgery? A. I don't know. I would have to go ask the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. We took his deposition, and he compared the actual films from November 8, 2014, with the films from the MRI on June 15th of 2010. And he testified that the images on November 8th of 2014 are not significantly different from the images on June 15th of 2010. Would that be significant to you in formulating 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and deteriorate over time, meaning worse pain, worse numbness, and worsening weakness. That waxes and wanes, but overall is a progressive negative trend. Q. In the case of Ignacio, you recommended the three-level ACDF at C3-6. What is your full nondiscounted fee for that surgery? A. I don't know. I would have to go ask the office what that amount is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. At my first evaluation, I wasn't aware of this. Q. Okay. And you were later? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And the MRI that you reviewed was one that was taken on November 8th of 2014; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's the one the report at least is the one I've marked as Exhibit-7; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Were you aware that we took the deposition of the radiologist who read the November 8, 2018 excuse me November 8, 2014, MRI? A. Was I aware that you had a took his deposition? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. We took his deposition, and he compared the actual films from November 8, 2014, with the films from the MRI on June 15th of 2010. And he testified that the images on November 8th of 2014 are not significantly different from the images on June 15th of 2010. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 have had surgery, correct? A. As far as I know, they have not. Q. Have you seen them again? A. No, sir. Q. So when you were provided records, you didn't evaluate them again? A. No. Q. So now we're, what, a little over two years since you saw them? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Given the conditions that you've diagnosed in both of them, what would you expect their present condition to be? A. I would expect them to slowly progress and deteriorate over time, meaning worse pain, worse numbness, and worsening weakness. That waxes and wanes, but overall is a progressive negative trend. Q. In the case of Ignacio, you recommended the three-level ACDF at C3-6. What is your full nondiscounted fee for that surgery? A. I don't know. I would have to go ask the

BUENROSTRO v. NESBITT

6

 \bigcirc

6

Ç

NES.	SBITT		April 27, 2017
	Page 37		Page 39
1	A. Slightly.	1	MR. KELSON: Objection. It's irrelevant and
2	Q. How much do you discount your fee?	2	confidential and proprietary.
3	MR. KELSON: I would object to the extent this	3	THE WITNESS: Same. I don't know exactly what
4	is collateral source and irrelevant for the current	4	the amount is.
5	litigation. It's confidential and proprietary.	5	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) And, again, with patients that
6	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) How much do you discount	6	are referred through IMS, you discount that full
7	A. I don't know exactly how much.	7	nondiscounted fee somewhat, but you don't know the amount
8	Q. Is the discount that you provide to IMS the	8	of the discount, correct?
9	same or similar that you do to insurance companies like	9	A. Correct.
10	Blue Cross?	10	Q. And you don't know whether it's more or less
11	MR. KELSON: Same objections.	11	•
	THE WITNESS: I have different contracts with	1	than the discount that you give to Blue Cross, Aetna,
12		12	Cigna, those?
13	different insurance carriers, and so the amount of a	13	MR. KELSON: Same objections.
14	discount that varying insurance companies get is	14	THE WITNESS: Correct.
15	different. So Blue Cross, Cigna, Aetna, they all have	15	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) If I could just see those two
16	different rates and different discounts that I negotiate	16	reports. I think we marked them as Exhibits
17	with them. So none of them are the same; so I would say	17	MR. BOULTON: 21 and 22.
18	that it's a different amount than Intermountain.	18	THE WITNESS: You've got the one.
19	Q. Do you know whether the discount to IMS is a	19	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) I have 21. Let's talk about
20	greater discount or a smaller discount than what you give	20	21 for a second. At page 4, you estimated what the
21	to Blue Cross, Aetna, or Cigna?	21	surgery would cost in Esther Buenrostro's case. Where
22	MR. KELSON: Same objections.	22	did you get that information from?
23	THE WITNESS: I would make the assumption that	23	A. Just my experience seeing patient bills and so
24	it's less, but I would have to actually look at the	24	forth.
25	amounts.	25	Q. Where did how many bills did you look at to
	Page 38		Page 40
1	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) Who in your office would be	1	come up with that estimate?
2	most knowledgeable about the discounts in the full	2	A. I don't know how many bills I've looked at
3	nondiscounted fee that you have for various surgeries?	3	through the years, but
4	MR. KELSON: Same objections.	4	Q. In other words, if I wanted to see the bills
5	THE WITNESS: I would have to ask the coding	5	that you are relying upon to make that cost range, would
6	and billing and collecting office. I don't know that	6	I be able to find them?
7	there's any one person. There's a team of people that do	7	A. No.
8	that, and I would have to ask one of them if they could	8	Q. I mean, could you produce them?
9	research that and get that information.	9	A. No. We'd have to pull varying bills and see
10	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) But it would be somebody in	10	what the average is, but I don't know exactly what that
11	your billing office; is that right?	11	amount is. That's my estimation.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. All right. So to come up with this amount, you
13	Q. Who's the main person in your billing office?	13	didn't go pull particular bills; this is just something
14	A. I don't know.	14	that you had off the top of your head; am I following
15	Q. When I say "your billing office," I assume	15	correctly?
16	we're talking about Salt Lake Orthopaedic Clinic,	16	A. Yes. With some experience.
17	correct?	17	Q. Well, I understand that. But, I mean, if we
	A. Correct.	18	wanted to see the source of this, I can't go have you
18			pull the same bills that you used; these are just numbers
18 19		19	
19	Q. Okay. All of this evaluation, and if you had	19 20	· · · ·
19 20	Q. Okay. All of this evaluation, and if you had done the surgery that we're talking about, would have	20	that you kind of came up with over time; is that right?
19 20 21	Q. Okay. All of this evaluation, and if you had done the surgery that we're talking about, would have been done through Salt Lake Orthopaedic Clinic?	20 21	that you kind of came up with over time; is that right? A. Yes.
19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. All of this evaluation, and if you had done the surgery that we're talking about, would have been done through Salt Lake Orthopaedic Clinic?A. Yes.	20 21 22	that you kind of came up with over time; is that right?A. Yes.Q. Okay. Did you look at any of the bills from
19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. All of this evaluation, and if you had done the surgery that we're talking about, would have been done through Salt Lake Orthopaedic Clinic? A. Yes. Q. In the case of Esther, you recommended the 	20 21 22 23	that you kind of came up with over time; is that right?A. Yes.Q. Okay. Did you look at any of the bills from any of the other providers?
19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. All of this evaluation, and if you had done the surgery that we're talking about, would have been done through Salt Lake Orthopaedic Clinic?A. Yes.	20 21 22	that you kind of came up with over time; is that right?A. Yes.Q. Okay. Did you look at any of the bills from

Ö

BUENROSTRO v. NESBITT

Page 41 1

Page 43 CERTIFICATE 1 different. 2 State of Utah) 2 You say that the treatment described in the 88. 3 County of Salt Lake) enclosed medical records was reasonable, necessary, and 3 4 I, Dawn Brunner-Hahn, a Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of Utah, related to the June 28, 2011, auto collision. Did you 4 5 do hereby certify: That the deposition of Kade T. Huntsman, M.D., look at their bills as well? 5 That the deposition of Kade T. Huntsman, M.D., the witness in the foregoing deposition named, was taken on April 27, 2017; that said witness was by me, before examination, duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in said cause; That the testimony of said witness was reported by me in stenctype and thereafter transcribed into typewriting and that a full, true, and correct transcription of said testimony so taken and transcribed is set forth in the preceding pages; That the witness waived his/her right to review the transcript, the Original transcript has been sealed and returned to the attorney noticing the deposition. I further certify that I am not of kin or otherwise associated with any of the parties of said cause of action and that I am not interested in the event thereof. 6 A. No. 6 7 Q. So you didn't offer any opinion as to whether 7 8 8 their bills were reasonable and customary? q A. Correct. 9 10 10 Q. On Exhibit-22, which is Ignacio, you made an 11 11 estimate of the cost of surgery for the three-level ACDF. 12 12 Same basis as you described in Esther; this is just 13 13 information that you have kind of formulated over time, cause of thereof. WITNESS MY HAND at Salt Lake City, Utah, this 4th day of April, 2017. 14 but you couldn't go find specific bills that support 14 15 15 this; is that right? 16 A. Correct. 16 17 Q. And, again, in her case, you didn't look at any 17 18 of the bills from any of the other providers that saw 18 Drun Brunner Alaka 19 her? 19 Dawn Brunner-Hahn, RPR Utah License No. 564205 Notary Public Commission Expires: May 14, 2018 20 A. No, I did not. 20 21 Q. Okay. Thank you. I have no further questions 21 22 at this time. 22 23 MR. BOULTON: I have no questions. 23 24 MR. KELSON: It's my understanding you 24 25 generally don't read; is that correct? 25 Page 42 1 THE WITNESS: That's correct. (The deposition concluded at 7:55 a.m.) 2 (Exhibit-12, Exhibit-13, Exhibit-23, and 3 4 Exhibit-24 were marked for identification.) 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

(

ADDENDUM 4

EXCERPTS OF DEPOSITION TRANSCRIPT OF ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD TAKEN ON FEBRUARY 2, 2017

٢

In The Matter Of: VIGUERAS-AMEZCUA v. SHOEMAN

ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD February 2, 2017 30(b)(6) OF INTERMOUNTAIN SURGICAL

> *Q & A Reporting, Inc.* 1872 South Main Street Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 801.484.2929

Original File 02-02-17 Macdonald_Alan.txt Min-U-Script® with Word Index

Ó

Ø

VIGUERAS-AMEZCUA v. SHOEMAN 30(b)(6) OF INTERMOUNTAIN SURGICAL

ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD February 2, 2017

IOEMAN		February 2, 2
Page 1	<u> </u>	Page
THE THIRD JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT IN AND FOR SALT LAKE COUNTY, STATE OF UTAH	1	PROCEEDINGS
	2	ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD,
JAVIER VIGUERAS-AMEZCUA,	3	having been first duly sworn to tell the truth,
Plaintiff,) Case No. 160903969		was examined and testified as follows:
vs.) Judge: Matthew Bates	4	
NOAH SHOEMAN,	5	MR. COOPER: The record should reflect that
Defendant.)	1	is is the time and place for taking the 30(b)(6) and
		(b)(4) deposition of Intermountain Surgical, LLC, bein
THE 30(B)(6) DEPOSITION OF INTERMOUNTAIN SURGICAL BY AND THROUGH ITS AGENT, ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD		ken pursuant to notice and may be used for all purpose
February 2, 2017		der the Utah civil rules.
11:09 a.m 1:22 p.m.	10	EXAMINATION
	1	Y MR. COOPER:
Location: LAW OFFICES OF LLOYD R. JONES & ASSOCIATES		Q. Would you state your name, address, and
Location: LAW OFFICES OF LLOYD R. JONES & ASSOCIATES 230 South 500 East, Suite 400 Salt Lake City, Utah 84102		osition with Intermountain Surgical.
Reporter: Dawn Brunner-Hahn, RPR Notary Public in and for the State of Utah	1	A. Alan Taylor McDonald. 11762 South State
Notary Public in and for the State of Utah	4	treet, No. 315, Draper, Utah 84020. Chief executiv
	1	fficer of Intermountain Surgical, LLC.
	1	Q. And the address that you gave, that's the
	1	ddress the office address of Intermountain Surgical,
		orrect?
		A. Correct.
		Q. I may, just because I've got into the habit of
	1	t, refer to Intermountain Surgical as IMS. You'll
	23 u	nderstand what I'm talking about if I do that?
Q&A Reporting, Inc.		A. Yes.
Q&A Reporting, Inc. 801.484.2929	25	Q. Okay. Thank you.
Page 2		Page
APPEARANCES	1	If you would, turn to Exhibit-47. I think
	_	hese are all in order right now. Exhibit-47 is the
FOR THE PLAINTIFF:	1	mended notice of deposition in this matter. Have you
Jordan Kendell EISENBERG GILCHRIST & CUTT	1	een that before today?
215 South State Street, Suite 900 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111		A. Yes.
(801) 366-9100 Jkendell@egclegal.com	-	Q. And you've had an opportunity to look at the
FOR THE DEFENDANT:		
Gary L. Cooper	1	arious subparts of it and consider those, correct? A. Yes.
COOPER & LARSEN, CHARTERED 151 North Third Avenue, Second Floor	-	
Pocatello, Idaho 83205-4229 (208) 235-1445	2	Q. Have you had sufficient opportunity to review
	110 4	
Gary@cooper-larsen.com		•
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD:	11 a	bout each of those issues?
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans	11 a 12	bout each of those issues? A. Yes.
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100	11 a 12 13	bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000	11 a 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections?
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111	11 a 12 13 14 15	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did.
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000	11 a 12 13 14 15 16	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did. MR. EVANS: So just subject to those
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000 Scott.evans@chrisjen.com	11 a 12 13 14 15 16 17 0	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did. MR. EVANS: So just subject to those bjections, yes.
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000 Scott.evans@chrisjen.com INDEX EXAMINATION PAGE BY MR. COOPER 3	11 a 12 13 14 15 16 17 0 18	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did. MR. EVANS: So just subject to those bjections, yes. MR. COOPER: You bet. And I understand, as w
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000 Scott.evans@chrisjen.com INDEX EXAMINATION PAGE	11 a 12 13 14 15 16 17 0 18 19 g	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did. MR. EVANS: So just subject to those bjections, yes. MR. COOPER: You bet. And I understand, as we te into this, that there may be objections to the scope
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000 Scott.evans@chrisjen.com INDEX EXAMINATION PAGE BY MR. COOPER 3 BY MR. COOPER 3 BY MR. COOPER 72 BY MR. COOPER 73	11 a 12 13 13 14 15 16 17 0 18 19 20 0	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did. MR. EVANS: So just subject to those bjections, yes. MR. COOPER: You bet. And I understand, as we et into this, that there may be objections to the scope f those questions, and we'll deal with that when we com
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000 Scott.evans@chrisjen.com INDEX EXAMINATION PAGE BY MR. COOPER 3 BY MR. KENDELL 72	11 a 12 a 13 a 14 b 15 a 16 a 17 a 18 a 19 g 20 a 21 ta	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did. MR. EVANS: So just subject to those bjections, yes. MR. COOPER: You bet. And I understand, as we to into this, that there may be objections to the scope f those questions, and we'll deal with that when we com to it.
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000 Scott.evans@chrisjen.com INDEX EXAMINATION PAGE BY MR. COOPER 3 BY MR. COOPER 3 BY MR. COOPER 73 EXHIBITS	11 a 12 a 13 a 14 b 15 b 16 a 17 a 18 b 19 g 20 a 21 b 22 b	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did. MR. EVANS: So just subject to those bjections, yes. MR. COOPER: You bet. And I understand, as we et into this, that there may be objections to the scope f those questions, and we'll deal with that when we com to it. Q. (BY MR. COOPER) Although this may be obviour.
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000 Scott.evans@chrisjen.com INDEX EXAMINATION PAGE BY MR. COOPER 3 BY MR. COOPER 3 BY MR. COOPER 73 EXHIBITS NO. EXHIBITS NO. PAGE 52 Intermountain Surgical, LLC's Second 32 Subpoemental Response to Defendant's Subpoemental Response to Defendant's 32	11 a 12 a 13 a 14 b 15 b 16 a 17 c 18 b 19 g 20 c 21 td 22 a 23 w	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did. MR. EVANS: So just subject to those bjections, yes. MR. COOPER: You bet. And I understand, as we et into this, that there may be objections to the scope f those questions, and we'll deal with that when we com to it. Q. (BY MR. COOPER) Although this may be obviou yould you just explain what there is about your position
FOR ALAN TAYLOR MCDONALD: Scott T. Evans CHRISTENSEN & JENSEN 257 East 200 South, Suite 1100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 323-5000 Scott.evans@chrisjen.com INDEX EXAMINATION PAGE BY MR. COOPER 3 BY MR. COOPER 3 BY MR. COOPER 73 EXHIBITS NO. PAGE 52 Intermountain Surgical, LLC's Second 32	11 a 12 a 13 a 14 b 15 a 16 a 17 0 18 a 19 g 20 0 21 ta 22 a 23 w 24 a	 bout each of those issues? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. Did you MR. EVANS: You received my objections? MR. COOPER: I did. MR. EVANS: So just subject to those bjections, yes. MR. COOPER: You bet. And I understand, as we to into this, that there may be objections to the scope f those questions, and we'll deal with that when we com to it.

Min-U-Script®

Q & A Reporting, Inc.

6

6

VIGUERAS-AMEZCUA v. SHOEMAN

SHC	DEMAN		February 2, 2017
	Page 5		Page 7
1	A. I've been the chief executive officer of IMS	1	MR. COOPER: Well, remember, my question was
2	since July 2012, and am probably the person most	2	about Mr. Vigueras's file. Are those documents part of
3	knowledgeable in the business to answer the topics that	3	Mr. Vigueras's file?
4	are contained here in this notice of deposition.	4	MR. EVANS: No. No.
5	Q. Okay. What did you do to prepare for this	5	MR. COOPER: Then
6	deposition, besides review this notice?	6	MR. EVANS: Mr. Vigueras's file has been
7	A. Reviewed well, besides reviewing the notice,	7	produced.
8	I had discussions and conferences with my legal counsel.	8	MR. COOPER: That was my question, if I
9	Q. Okay. Did you consult with anybody else in the	9	remember correctly.
10	organization in order to familiarize yourself with	10	MR. EVANS: Yeah. Well, yes, kind of.
11	background or facts so that you could answer questions	11	MR. COOPER: Well, I don't want to go back and
12	concerning IMS?	12	have it reread. Let me ask it again.
13	A. No.	13	MR. EVANS: Okay.
14	Q. Did you review any documents in preparation for	14	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) IMS maintains a file on
15	the deposition?	15	Mr. Vigueras?
16	A. Yes.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. What documents did you review?	17	Q. And all of the documents in Mr. Vigueras's file
18	A. Oh, I reviewed the invoice for the services	18	have been produced, as far as you know?
19	that were rendered to Mr. Vigueras-Amezcua. I reviewed	19	A. Yes.
20	whatever documents had been produced in this matter, and	20	Q. Do you know when Intermountain Surgical, LLC,
21	just basically the underlying documents to	21	was formed?
22	Mr. Vigueras-Amezcua's surgical procedure.	22	A. I think it was – I think it was initially
23	Q. The documents that you reviewed, do you	23	formed in 2009.
24	understand that all of those have been supplied in	24	Q. Who are the current owners of Intermountain
25	discovery to me and other counsel involved in this	25	Surgical, LLC?
	Page 6		Page 8
1	matter?	1	MR. EVANS: I'm going to object, like I did
2	A. Yes. Subject to the to whatever my legal	2	yesterday, but in this instance, the ownership of
3	counsel supplied.	3	Intermountain hasn't been identified as a subject matter,
4	Q. I'm not sure I understand that answer.	4	and, really, the ownership of Intermountain is not really
5	A. Well, ask me your question again.	5	relevant to any issue in this case.
6	Q. Okay. Do you believe that all of the documents	6	MR. COOPER: I understand.
7	that you reviewed have been produced to me and other	7	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) Go ahead.
8	counsel in this matter?	8	MR. EVANS: So I'm going to instruct him not to
9	A. Yes. I believe so.	9	answer.
10	Q. Does IMS maintain a file on Mr. Vigueras?	10	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) Okay. Do you know who the
11	A. Yes.	11	owners of Intermountain Surgical, LLC, are?
12	Q. Have all of the documents in that file been	12	A. Yes.
13	produced?	13	Q. How many owners are there?
14	MR. EVANS: Objection. Subject to the court's	14	A. One.
15	order.	15	Q. Is or does Canyon Crest Surgical II, LLC,
16	MR. COOPER: Well, here's where I'm going,	16	have an ownership interest in IMS?
17	Scott. I'm not asking you to produce or talk about	17	A. No.
18	something that was not produced as a result of the court	18	Q. Does Dr. Huntsman have an ownership interest in
19	order, but I just want to understand if there are	19	IMS?
20	documents that haven't been produced, just by way of	20	A. No.
21	identity	21	Q. Going back to January of 2016, so a year ago,
22	MR. EVANS: I can say there are a couple of	22	in January of 2016, did IMS have a license from the Utah
23	documents that are internal accounting documents that	23	Department of Health to operate an ambulatory surgical
1	a characterization of the second s	1	
24	don't deal specifically with him, the patient, and the	24	facility?
24 25	don't deal specifically with him, the patient, and the court addressed that.	24 25	facility? A. No.

0

 \bigcirc

SHO	DEMAN		February 2, 2017
	Page 9		Page 11
1	Q. Has it ever had such a license, to your	1	process?
2	knowledge?	2	A. Kristi Jones, my compliance manager.
3	A. No.	3	Q. What is a compliance manager in this context?
4	Q. Can you just describe for me what the business	4	A. An individual who essentially vets a case like
5	of Intermountain Surgical, LLC, is?	5	I just described.
6	A. Yeah. IMS facilitates a healthcare	6	Q. Does Kristi Jones have a staff, or does she do
7	opportunity, particularly orthopedic surgical consults	7	all of this herself?
8	and procedures for personal injury victims, or victims	8	A. Yeah. She has staff. She does a lot of it
9	who don't typically otherwise have access to high-end	9	herself. She delegates some of it.
10	healthcare because they have no health insurance.	10	Q. How many employees does Intermountain Surgical
11	Q. How does IMS identify potential clients, if you	11	have?
12	will?	12	A. Intermountain Surgical has three employees.
13	A. Typically attorneys who represent those	13	Q. And those are whom?
14	personal injury victims will contact Intermountain	14	A. Tyson DowDell, James Henrichsen, and Luica
15	Surgical seeking to access our network of physicians in	15	Becerra.
16	seeking in helping their clients seek quality medical	16	Q. You didn't include yourself or Kristi Jones.
17	care.	17	Are they additional employees or are they employed by
18	Q. The network of physicians, can you explain what	18	well, that's my question. You didn't include them why?
19	you mean by that?	19	A. Because they are not employees of Intermountain
20	A. Yes. We have multiple orthopedic surgeons who	20	Surgical.
21	work with Intermountain Surgical and who perform the	21	Q. But you are, correct?
22	surgical consults and, if necessary, the procedures for	22	A. No.
23	personal injury victims that they see that are introduced	23	Q. Who are you employed with?
24	to them by Intermountain Surgical.	24	A. Well, I am the CEO of Intermountain Surgical.
25	Q. So let me follow up on that to make sure I	25	My wages are paid by a different company.
		ļ	
	Page 10		Page 12
1	understand.	1	Q. What company pays your wages?
2	In some cases and I recognize that there may	2	MR. EVANS: Again, not on the list. Not
3	be variances to this but in some cases, an attorney	3	relevant. Instruct him not to answer.
4	contacts IMS to determine if it might be interested in	4	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) Does the same company that
5	financing the surgery for a client of theirs; am I	5	pays your wages pay Kristi Jones' wages?
6	correct?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. It's more they will contact us, understanding	7	Q. Why the disconnect there? I mean, why does
8	that we have a network of qualified and quality	8	somebody another company pay your wages and those of
9	orthopedic surgeons who will see their clients with no	9	Kristi Jones?
10	out-of-pocket costs up front to their clients.	10	MR. EVANS: Again, I'm not sure that it's
11	Q. Does Intermountain Surgical vet these	11	not on the list. It's not really relevant to anything in
12	referrals, or does it take everyone that's referred?	12	the case. I don't think he I'm going to instruct him
13	A. Yeah. We vet the referrals.	13	not to answer.
14	Q. In what way?	14	Q. (BY MR. COOPER) What does Tyson DowDell do
15	A. We ask the attorney about the underlying –	15	for IMS?
16	it's basically an intake process. In other words, we'll	16	A. Tyson's description is a is a market
17	ask the attorney about the underlying case, what	17	manager, and Tyson markets to personal injury lawyers and
18	happened, what are the facts, and basically is there	18	law firms, cultivates and maintains those relationships,
19	insurance, ultimately, on the other end of this thing,	19	works as a liaison with our physicians and their
20	whether it's uninsured, underinsured, or bodily injury	20	scheduling people, their staff, the staff at Canyon Crest
21	coverage by a tortfeasor, and if the answer to those	21	Surgical Center, and their scheduling people, et cetera,
22	questions is satisfactory, then we will go ahead and	22	to just make the Intermountain Surgical process go.
23	green light a consult with one of the physicians that we	23	Q. James Hendricks, what's his position?
24	work with, that we contract with.	24	A. Same description.
25	Q. Who at IMS is responsible for that vetting	25	Q. And Luica Becerra?
		1	

VIGUERAS-AMEZCUA v. SHOEMAN

360	JEIVIAN		redruary 2, 2017
	Page 13		Page 15
1	A. She is an administrative assistant to both	1	A. Yes. I have a file.
2	James and Tyson.	2	Q. And if there were such communications, you
3	Q. Based on your review of Mr. Vigueras's file, do	3	would expect it to be in that file?
4	you know how Mr. Vigueras was referred to IMS?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. No, not specifically.	5	Q. Okay. So would you provide the full context of
6	Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as	6	that file to counsel so that he can review it, and if it
7	Exhibit-12 in Mr. Vigueras's deposition. This is the	7	is something that can be produced, then presumably, he
8	earliest contact between Mr. Vigueras and Intermountain	8	will produce it; otherwise, you'll advise that there are
9	Surgical that I've been able to find. Do you know if	9	documents in there that are going to be objected to?
10	there's any earlier contact?	10	MR. EVANS: Right. And we have produced what
11	A. There would likely have been an earlier contact	11	we believe is in the file.
12	which would precede this, which would be a request from	12	MR. COOPER: Okay. And that is exhibit what?
13	the law firm to Luica or James or Tyson that they	13	MR. EVANS: Well, there's Intermountain
14	represent Mr. Vigueras. He has ongoing neck pain,	14	Surgical's first response back in October.
15	cervical pain. He hasn't responded to conservative care.	15	MR. COOPER: And I'm sorry, Scott, that's
16	He has what appears to be a positive finding on his MRI,	16	attached to which exhibit?
17	and would Intermountain Surgical have a physician who	17	MR. EVANS: It's not attached to any of your
18	could see him, more or less. I'm kind of generalizing	18	exhibits. I brought it.
19	the process. So there would likely have been some kind	19	MR. COOPER: So let me just see what you're
20	of a contact between Intermountain Surgical and a	20	talking about.
21	representative of Mr. Vigueras's law firm to initiate the	21	MR. EVANS: It may be attached to an exhibit.
22	process.	22	I don't know. I just brought it.
23	Q. Okay. And the reason I asked that question is	23	MR. COOPER: Well, let's just check. So I
24	in other cases, I've actually seen a communication	24	think that's Exhibit-46, Scott.
25	between the law office and Intermountain Surgical, and I	25	MR. EVANS: Okay. Yeah. Exhibit-46. And then
	Page 14		Page 16
1	think specifically with Ms. Becerra, in which there is a	1	there was November
2	list of criteria, if you will, that's contained in that	2	MR. COOPER: But which document are you talking
3	correspondence. Is there something similar in	3	about?
4	Mr. Vigueras's case?	4	MR. EVANS: This contained the treatment files
5	A. Possibly. I mean, sometimes that's verbal, and	5	or, you know this contained I mean, if you look at
6	sometimes there's a fax or an e-mail.	6	it, it talks it has
7	Q. Okay. The other reason I'm asking it is I want	7	MR. COOPER: I understand, but Exhibit-12 isn't
8	to make certain in this case that I have all of the	8	in there, is it?
9	records that pertain to Mr. Vigueras. And at least my	9	MR. EVANS: Exhibit-12?
10	recollection and sometimes I get confused because I	10	MR. COOPER: The document we were just looking
11	get these records from various locations but I don't	11	at.
12	recall that this communication between Dr. Huntsman's	12	MR. EVANS: Okay. And then there was the
13	office and Intermountain Surgical came from Intermountain	13	supplement on November 1st. It's not in there. All I'm
14	Surgical. And so I still kind of question whether I got	14	saying is that we have produced what we believe was the
15	the full file from Mr. Vigueras. Do you remember, from	15	file, so if we can go back and what is that? Yeah.
16	looking at the file, whether there are communications,	16	If that's in our file, then we'll if that is in the
17	like Exhibit-12, or communications from the law office	17	file, we'll produce it. That's the you can look at
18	that communicated the criteria that was vetted before the	18	all of them.
19	green light was given for Mr. Vigueras to have a consult?	19	MR. COOPER: Well, the November 1st response is
20	A. I don't recall. I suppose I could check, but I	20	Exhibit-44.
21	don't recall.	21	MR. EVANS: Uh-huh.
22	Q. Would you mind doing that? Provide that I	22	MR. COOPER: I don't see it in there.
23	mean, you have those things available, correct? Excuse	23	MR. EVANS: What I'm saying is in addition to
24	me. I don't mean that you have that available because	24	what we produced, which we thought was the file, we'll go
25	you don't know, but you have the file available?	25	back and look. As you well know, sometimes files are not
		1	

Min-U-Script®

٢

٢

ADDENDUM 5

HEALTH CARE FACILITY LICENSING AND INSPECTION ACT, TITLE 26, CHAPTER 21, UTAH CODE

West's Utah Code Annotated Title 26. Utah Health Code Chapter 21. Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act

U.C.A. 1953 T. 26, Ch. 21, Refs & Annos Currentness

U.C.A. 1953 T. 26, Ch. 21, Refs & Annos, UT ST T. 26, Ch. 21, Refs & Annos Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Ø

۲

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-1

§ 26-21-1. Title

Currentness

This chapter is known as the "Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act."

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 3; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 2, eff. May 5, 1997.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-1, UT ST § 26-21-1 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

0

6

 \bigcirc

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-2

§ 26-21-2. Definitions

Currentness

As used in this chapter:

٨

(1) "Abortion clinic" means a type I abortion clinic or a type II abortion clinic.

(2) "Activities of daily living" means essential activities including:

(a) dressing;

(b) eating;

(c) grooming;

(d) bathing;

(e) toileting;

(f) ambulation;

(h) self-administration of medication.

(3) "Ambulatory surgical facility" means a freestanding facility, which provides surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization.

(4) "Assistance with activities of daily living" means providing of or arranging for the provision of assistance with activities of daily living.

⁽g) transferring; and

(5)(a) "Assisted living facility" means:

(i) a type I assisted living facility, which is a residential facility that provides assistance with activities of daily living and social care to two or more residents who:

(A) require protected living arrangements; and

(B) are capable of achieving mobility sufficient to exit the facility without the assistance of another person; and

(ii) a type II assisted living facility, which is a residential facility with a home-like setting that provides an array of coordinated supportive personal and health care services available 24 hours per day to residents who have been assessed under department rule to need any of these services.

(b) Each resident in a type I or type II assisted living facility shall have a service plan based on the assessment, which may include:

(i) specified services of intermittent nursing care;

(ii) administration of medication; and

(iii) support services promoting residents' independence and self sufficiency.

(6) "Birthing center" means a freestanding facility, receiving maternal clients and providing care during pregnancy, delivery, and immediately after delivery.

(7) "Committee" means the Health Facility Committee created in Section 26-1-7.

(8) "Consumer" means any person not primarily engaged in the provision of health care to individuals or in the administration of facilities or institutions in which such care is provided and who does not hold a fiduciary position, or have a fiduciary interest in any entity involved in the provision of health care, and does not receive, either directly or through his spouse, more than 1/10 of his gross income from any entity or activity relating to health care.

(9) "End stage renal disease facility" means a facility which furnishes staff-assisted kidney dialysis services, self-dialysis services, or home-dialysis services on an outpatient basis.

(10) "Freestanding" means existing independently or physically separated from another health care facility by fire walls and doors and administrated by separate staff with separate records.

6

0

6

۲

(11) "General acute hospital" means a facility which provides diagnostic, therapeutic, and rehabilitative services to both inpatients and outpatients by or under the supervision of physicians.

(12) "Governmental unit" means the state, or any county, municipality, or other political subdivision or any department, division, board, or agency of the state, a county, municipality, or other political subdivision.

(13)(a) "Health care facility" means general acute hospitals, specialty hospitals, home health agencies, hospices, nursing care facilities, residential-assisted living facilities, birthing centers, ambulatory surgical facilities, small health care facilities, abortion clinics, facilities owned or operated by health maintenance organizations, end stage renal disease facilities, and any other health care facility which the committee designates by rule.

(b) "Health care facility" does not include the offices of private physicians or dentists, whether for individual or group practice, except that it does include an abortion clinic.

(14) "Health maintenance organization" means an organization, organized under the laws of any state which:

(a) is a qualified health maintenance organization under 42 U.S.C. Sec. 300e-9; or

(b)(i) provides or otherwise makes available to enrolled participants at least the following basic health care services: usual physician services, hospitalization, laboratory, x-ray, emergency, and preventive services and out-of-area coverage;

(ii) is compensated, except for copayments, for the provision of the basic health services listed in Subsection (14) (b)(i) to enrolled participants by a payment which is paid on a periodic basis without regard to the date the health services are provided and which is fixed without regard to the frequency, extent, or kind of health services actually provided; and

(iii) provides physicians' services primarily directly through physicians who are either employees or partners of such organizations, or through arrangements with individual physicians or one or more groups of physicians organized on a group practice or individual practice basis.

(15)(a) "Home health agency" means an agency, organization, or facility or a subdivision of an agency, organization, or facility which employs two or more direct care staff persons who provide licensed nursing services, therapeutic services of physical therapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, medical social services, or home health aide services on a visiting basis.

(b) "Home health agency" does not mean an individual who provides services under the authority of a private license.

(16) "Hospice" means a program of care for the terminally ill and their families which occurs in a home or in a health care facility and which provides medical, palliative, psychological, spiritual, and supportive care and treatment.

()

(17) "Nursing care facility" means a health care facility, other than a general acute or specialty hospital, constructed, licensed, and operated to provide patient living accommodations, 24-hour staff availability, and at least two of the following patient services:

(a) a selection of patient care services, under the direction and supervision of a registered nurse, ranging from continuous medical, skilled nursing, psychological, or other professional therapies to intermittent health-related or paraprofessional personal care services;

(b) a structured, supportive social living environment based on a professionally designed and supervised treatment plan, oriented to the individual's habilitation or rehabilitation needs; or

(c) a supervised living environment that provides support, training, or assistance with individual activities of daily living.

(18) "Person" means any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, company, association, or joint stock association, and the legal successor thereof.

(19) "Resident" means a person 21 years of age or older who:

(a) as a result of physical or mental limitations or age requires or requests services provided in an assisted living facility; and

(b) does not require intensive medical or nursing services as provided in a hospital or nursing care facility.

(20) "Small health care facility" means a four to 16 bed facility that provides licensed health care programs and services to residents.

(21) "Specialty hospital" means a facility which provides specialized diagnostic, therapeutic, or rehabilitative services in the recognized specialty or specialties for which the hospital is licensed.

(22) "Substantial compliance" means in a department survey of a licensee, the department determines there is an absence of deficiencies which would harm the physical health, mental health, safety, or welfare of patients or residents of a licensee.

(23) "Type I abortion clinic" means a facility, including a physician's office, but not including a general acute or specialty hospital, that:

(a) performs abortions, as defined in Section 76-7-301, during the first trimester of pregnancy; and

(b) does not perform abortions, as defined in Section 76-7-301, after the first trimester of pregnancy.

(24) "Type II abortion clinic" means a facility, including a physician's office, but not including a general acute or specialty hospital, that:

(a) performs abortions, as defined in Section 76-7-301, after the first trimester of pregnancy; or

(b) performs abortions, as defined in Section 76-7-301, during the first trimester of pregnancy and after the first trimester of pregnancy.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1985, c. 21, § 11; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 4; Laws 1994, c. 47, § 1; Laws 1996, c. 79, § 45, eff. April 29, 1996; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 3, eff. May 5, 1997; Laws 1998, c. 13, § 25, eff. May 4, 1998; Laws 1998, c. 192, § 2, eff. July 1, 1998; Laws 2000, c. 1, § 46, eff. May 1, 2000; Laws 2005, c. 31, § 1, eff. July 1, 2005; Laws 2011, c. 161, § 1, eff. July 1, 2011.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-2, UT ST § 26-21-2 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

٢

W

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-2.1

§ 26-21-2.1. Services

Currentness

(1) General acute hospitals and specialty hospitals shall remain open and be continuously ready to receive patients 24 hours of every day in a year and have an attending medical staff consisting of one or more physicians licensed to practice medicine and surgery under Title 58, Chapter 67, Utah Medical Practice Act, or Title 58, Chapter 68, Utah Osteopathic Medical Practice Act.

(2) A specialty hospital shall provide on-site all basic services required of a general acute hospital that are needed for the diagnosis, therapy, or rehabilitation offered to or required by patients admitted to or cared for in the facility.

(3)(a) A home health agency shall provide at least licensed nursing services or therapeutic services directly through the agency employees.

(b) A home health agency may provide additional services itself or under arrangements with another agency, organization, facility, or individual.

Credits

Laws 1990, c. 114, § 5; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 4, eff. May 5, 1997.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-2.1, UT ST § 26-21-2.1 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-3

§ 26-21-3. Health Facility Committee--Members--Terms--Organization--Meetings

Currentness

(1) The Health Facility Committee created by Section 26-1-7 consists of 15 members appointed by the governor with the consent of the Senate. The appointed members shall be knowledgeable about health care facilities and issues. The membership of the committee is:

(a) one physician, licensed to practice medicine and surgery under Title 58, Chapter 67, Utah Medical Practice Act, or Title 58, Chapter 68, Utah Osteopathic Medical Practice Act, who is a graduate of a regularly chartered medical school;

(b) one hospital administrator;

(c) one hospital trustee;

(d) one representative of a freestanding ambulatory surgical facility;

(e) one representative of an ambulatory surgical facility that is affiliated with a hospital;

(f) two representatives of the nursing care facility industry;

(g) one registered nurse, licensed to practice under Title 58, Chapter 31b, Nurse Practice Act;

(h) one professional in the field of intellectual disabilities not affiliated with a nursing care facility;

(i) one licensed architect or engineer with expertise in health care facilities;

(j) two representatives of assisted living facilities licensed under this chapter;

(k) two consumers, one of whom has an interest in or expertise in geriatric care; and

(1) one representative from either a home health care provider or a hospice provider.

0

(2)(a) Except as required by Subsection (2)(b), members shall be appointed for a term of four years.

(b) Notwithstanding the requirements of Subsection (2)(a), the governor shall, at the time of appointment or reappointment, adjust the length of terms to ensure that the terms of committee members are staggered so that approximately half of the committee is appointed every two years.

(c) When a vacancy occurs in the membership for any reason, the replacement shall be appointed for the unexpired term by the governor, giving consideration to recommendations made by the committee, with the consent of the Senate.

(d) A member may not serve more than two consecutive full terms or 10 consecutive years, whichever is less. However, a member may continue to serve as a member until he is replaced.

(e) The committee shall annually elect from its membership a chair and vice chair.

(f) The committee shall meet at least quarterly, or more frequently as determined by the chair or five members of the committee.

(g) Eight members constitute a quorum. A vote of the majority of the members present constitutes action of the committee.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 6; Laws 1996, c. 243, § 67, eff. April 29, 1996; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 5, eff. May 5, 1997; Laws 1999, c. 21, § 31, eff. May 3, 1999; Laws 2007, c. 158, § 1, eff. April 30, 2007; Laws 2008, c. 74, § 1, eff. May 5, 2008; Laws 2011, c. 366, § 29, eff. May 10, 2011.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-3, UT ST § 26-21-3 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-4

§ 26-21-4. Per diem and travel expenses of committee members

Currentness

A member may not receive compensation or benefits for the member's service, but may receive per diem and travel expenses in accordance with:

(1) Section 63A-3-106;

(2) Section 63A-3-107; and

(3) rules made by the Division of Finance pursuant to Sections 63A-3-106 and 63A-3-107.

Credits

Laws 1996, c. 243, § 68, eff. April 29, 1996; Laws 2010, c. 286, § 60, eff. May 11, 2010.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-4, UT ST § 26-21-4

Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

٢

(d)

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-5

§ 26-21-5. Duties of committee

Currentness

The committee shall:

(1) with the concurrence of the department, make rules in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act:

(a) for the licensing of health-care facilities; and

(b) requiring the submission of architectural plans and specifications for any proposed new health-care facility or renovation to the department for review;

(2) approve the information for applications for licensure pursuant to Section 26-21-9;

(3) advise the department as requested concerning the interpretation and enforcement of the rules established under this chapter; and

(4) advise, consult, cooperate with, and provide technical assistance to other agencies of the state and federal government, and other states and affected groups or persons in carrying out the purposes of this chapter.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 7; Laws 1991, c. 202, § 2; Laws 1991, c. 275, § 2; Laws 1992, c. 30, § 56; Laws 1993, c. 4, § 68; Laws 1993, c. 234, § 17; Laws 1995, c. 28, § 12, eff. May 1, 1995; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 6, eff. May 5, 1997; Laws 2008, c. 382, § 309, eff. May 5, 2008; Laws 2016, c. 74, § 6, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-5, UT ST § 26-21-5 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-6

§ 26-21-6. Duties of department

Currentness

(1) The department shall:

(a) enforce rules established pursuant to this chapter;

(b) authorize an agent of the department to conduct inspections of health care facilities pursuant to this chapter;

(c) collect information authorized by the committee that may be necessary to ensure that adequate health care facilities are available to the public;

(d) collect and credit fees for licenses as free revenue;

(e) collect and credit fees for conducting plan reviews as dedicated credits;

- (f)(i) collect and credit fees for conducting clearance under Chapter 21, Part 2, Clearance for Direct Patient Access; and
 - (ii) beginning July 1, 2012:
 - (A) up to \$105,000 of the fees collected under Subsection (1)(f)(i) are dedicated credits; and

(B) the fees collected for background checks under Subsection 26-21-204(6) and Section 26-21-205 shall be transferred to the Department of Public Safety to reimburse the Department of Public Safety for its costs in conducting the federal background checks;

(g) designate an executive secretary from within the department to assist the committee in carrying out its powers and responsibilities;

(h) establish reasonable standards for criminal background checks by public and private entities;

(i) recognize those public and private entities that meet the standards established pursuant to Subsection (1)(h); and

(j) provide necessary administrative and staff support to the committee.

(2) The department may:

(a) exercise all incidental powers necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter;

(b) review architectural plans and specifications of proposed health care facilities or renovations of health care facilities to ensure that the plans and specifications conform to rules established by the committee; and

(c) in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, make rules as necessary to implement the provisions of this chapter.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 8; Laws 1991, c. 202, § 3; Laws 1993, c. 4, § 69; Laws 1993, c. 234, § 18; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 7, eff. May 5, 1997; Laws 1998, c. 169, § 1, eff. July 1, 1998; Laws 2012, c. 328, § 1, eff. May 8, 2012; Laws 2016, c. 74, § 7, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-6, UT ST § 26-21-6 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

2

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-6.5

§ 26-21-6.5. Licensing of an abortion clinic--Rulemaking authority--Fee

Currentness

(1) Beginning on April 1, 2012, a type I abortion clinic may not operate in the state without a license issued by the department to operate a type I abortion clinic.

(2) A type II abortion clinic may not operate in the state without a license issued by the department to operate a type II abortion clinic.

(3)(a) The department shall make rules establishing minimum health, safety, sanitary, and recordkeeping requirements for:

(i) a type I abortion clinic; and

(ii) a type II abortion clinic.

(b) The rules established under Subsection (3)(a) shall take effect on April 1, 2012.

(4) Beginning on April 1, 2012, in order to receive and maintain a license described in this section, an abortion clinic shall:

(a) apply for a license on a form prescribed by the department;

(b) satisfy and maintain the minimum health, safety, sanitary, and recordkeeping requirements established under Subsection (3)(a) that relate to the type of abortion clinic licensed;

(c) comply with the recordkeeping and reporting requirements of Subsection 76-7-305.6 (4) and Section 76-7-313;

(d) comply with the requirements of Title 76, Chapter 7, Part 3, Abortion;

(e) pay the annual licensing fee; and

۲

6

6

٦

6

(f) cooperate with inspections conducted by the department.

(5) Beginning on April 1, 2012, the department shall, at least twice per year, inspect each abortion clinic in the state to ensure that the abortion clinic is complying with all statutory and licensing requirements relating to the abortion clinic. At least one of the inspections shall be made without providing notice to the abortion clinic.

(6) Beginning on April 1, 2012, the department shall charge an annual license fee, set by the department in accordance with the procedures described in Section 63J-1-504, to an abortion clinic in an amount that will pay for the cost of the licensing requirements described in this section and the cost of inspecting abortion clinics.

(7) The department shall deposit the licensing fees described in this section in the General Fund as a dedicated credit to be used solely to pay for the cost of the licensing requirements described in this section and the cost of inspecting abortion clinics.

Credits Laws 2011, c. 161, § 2, eff. July 1, 2011.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-6.5, UT ST § 26-21-6.5 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

0

0

۲

West's Utah Code Annotated Title 26. Utah Health Code Chapter 21. Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act (Refs & Annos) Part 1. General Provisions

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-7

§ 26-21-7. Exempt facilities

Currentness

This chapter does not apply to:

(1) a dispensary or first aid facility maintained by any commercial or industrial plant, educational institution, or convent;

(2) a health care facility owned or operated by an agency of the United States;

(3) the office of a physician or dentist whether it is an individual or group practice, except that it does apply to an abortion clinic;

(4) a health care facility established or operated by any recognized church or denomination for the practice of religious tenets administered by mental or spiritual means without the use of drugs, whether gratuitously or for compensation, if it complies with statutes and rules on environmental protection and life safety;

(5) any health care facility owned or operated by the Department of Corrections, created in Section 64-13-2; and

(6) a residential facility providing 24-hour care:

(a) that does not employ direct care staff;

(b) in which the residents of the facility contract with a licensed hospice agency to receive end-of-life medical care; and

(c) that meets other requirements for an exemption as designated by administrative rule.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 9; Laws 1995, c. 353, § 1, eff. Jan. 1, 1996; Laws 2004, c. 141, § 1, eff. May 3, 2004; Laws 2011, c. 161, § 3, eff. July 1, 2011.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-7, UT ST § 26-21-7 Current through the 2017 First Special Session. End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

۲

۲

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-8

§ 26-21-8. License required--Not assignable or transferable--Posting--Expiration and renewal--Time for compliance by operating facilities

Currentness

(1)(a) A person or governmental unit acting severally or jointly with any other person or governmental unit, may not establish, conduct, or maintain a health care facility in this state without receiving a license from the department as provided by this chapter and the rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(b) This Subsection (1) does not apply to facilities that are exempt under Section 26-21-7.

(2) A license issued under this chapter is not assignable or transferable.

(3) The current license shall at all times be posted in each health care facility in a place readily visible and accessible to the public.

(4)(a) The department may issue a license for a period of time not to exceed 12 months from the date of issuance for an abortion clinic and not to exceed 24 months from the date of issuance for other health care facilities that meet the provisions of this chapter and department rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(b) Each license expires at midnight on the day designated on the license as the expiration date, unless previously revoked by the department.

(c) The license shall be renewed upon completion of the application requirements, unless the department finds the health care facility has not complied with the provisions of this chapter or the rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(5) A license may be issued under this section only for the operation of a specific facility at a specific site by a specific person.

(6) Any health care facility in operation at the time of adoption of any applicable rules as provided under this chapter shall be given a reasonable time for compliance as determined by the committee.

0

6,

60

6

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 10; Laws 1993, c. 201, § 1; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 8, eff. May 5, 1997; Laws 2003, c. 155, § 1, eff. May 5, 2003; Laws 2011, c. 161, § 4, eff. July 1, 2011; Laws 2016, c. 74, § 8, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-8, UT ST § 26-21-8 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-9

§ 26-21-9. Application for license--Information required--Public records

Currentness

(1) An application for license shall be made to the department in a form prescribed by the department. The application and other documentation requested by the department as part of the application process shall require such information as the committee determines necessary to ensure compliance with established rules.

(2) Information received by the department in reports and inspections shall be public records, except the information may not be disclosed if it directly or indirectly identifies any individual other than the owner or operator of a health facility (unless disclosure is required by law) or if its disclosure would otherwise constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

(3) Information received by the department from a health care facility, pertaining to that facility's accreditation by a voluntary accrediting organization, shall be private data except for a summary prepared by the department related to licensure standards.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1983, c. 132, § 1; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 11; Laws 2000, c. 86, § 27, eff. May 1, 2000; Laws 2011, c. 297, § 181, eff. May 10, 2011.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-9, UT ST § 26-21-9 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-9.5

§ 26-21-9.5. Repealed by Laws 2012, c. 328, § 18, eff. May 8, 2012

Currentness

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-9.5, UT ST § 26-21-9.5 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-10

§ 26-21-10. Repealed by Laws 1997, c. 209, § 18, eff. May 5, 1997

Currentness

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-10, UT ST § 26-21-10 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

٨

٨

Ø

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-11

§ 26-21-11. Violations--Denial or revocation of license--Restricting or prohibiting new admissions--Monitor

Currentness

If the department finds a violation of this chapter or any rules adopted pursuant to this chapter the department may take one or more of the following actions:

(1) serve a written statement of violation requiring corrective action, which shall include time frames for correction of all violations;

(2) deny or revoke a license if it finds:

(a) there has been a failure to comply with the rules established pursuant to this chapter;

(b) evidence of aiding, abetting, or permitting the commission of any illegal act; or

(c) conduct adverse to the public health, morals, welfare, and safety of the people of the state;

(3) restrict or prohibit new admissions to a health care facility or revoke the license of a health care facility for:

(a) violation of any rule adopted under this chapter; or

(b) permitting, aiding, or abetting the commission of any illegal act in the health care facility;

(4) place a department representative as a monitor in the facility until corrective action is completed;

(5) assess to the facility the cost incurred by the department in placing a monitor;

(6) assess an administrative penalty as allowed by Subsection 26-23-6(1)(a); or

(7) issue a cease and desist order to the facility.

6

1

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 13; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 9, eff. May 5, 1997.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-11, UT ST § 26-21-11 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

۲

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-11.1

§ 26-21-11.1. Failure to follow certain health care claims practices--Penalties

Currentness

(1) The department may assess a fine of up to \$500 per violation against a health care facility that violates Subsection 31A-26-301.5(4).

(2) The department shall waive the fine described in Subsection (1) if:

(a) the health care facility demonstrates to the department that the health care facility mitigated and reversed any damage to the insured caused by the health care facility's violation; or

(b) the insured does not pay the full amount due on the bill that is the subject of the violation, including any interest, fees, costs, and expenses, within 120 days after the day on which the health care facility makes a report to a credit bureau or uses the services of a collection agency in violation of Subsection 31A-26-301.5(4).

Credits

Laws 2017, c. 321, § 1, eff. May 9, 2017.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-11.1, UT ST § 26-21-11.1 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

1

6

6

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-12

§ 26-21-12. Issuance of new license after revocation--Restoration

Currentness

(1) If a license is revoked, the department may issue a new license only after it determines by inspection that the facility has corrected the conditions that were the basis of revocation and that the facility complies with all provisions of this chapter and applicable rules.

(2) If the department does not renew a license because of noncompliance with the provisions of this chapter or the rules adopted under this chapter, the department may issue a new license only after the facility complies with all renewal requirements and the department determines that the interests of the public will not be jeopardized.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 14; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 10, eff. May 5, 1997.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-12, UT ST § 26-21-12 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

٧

۵

Ì

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-13

§ 26-21-13. License issued to facility in compliance or substantial compliance with chapter and rules

Currentness

(1) The department shall issue a standard license for a health care facility which is found to be in compliance with the provisions of this chapter and with all applicable rules adopted by the committee.

(2) The department may issue a provisional or conditional license for a health care facility which is in substantial compliance if the interests of the public will not be jeopardized.

Credits Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 15.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-13, UT ST § 26-21-13 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

1

6

6,

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-13.5

§ 26-21-13.5. Intermediate care facilities for people with an intellectual disability--Licensing

Currentness

(1)(a) It is the Legislature's intent that a person with a developmental disability be provided with an environment and surrounding that, as closely as possible, resembles small community-based, homelike settings, to allow those persons to have the opportunity, to the maximum extent feasible, to exercise their full rights and responsibilities as citizens.

(b) It is the Legislature's purpose, in enacting this section, to provide assistance and opportunities to enable a person with a developmental disability to achieve the person's maximum potential through increased independence, productivity, and integration into the community.

(2) After July 1, 1990, the department may only license intermediate care beds for people with an intellectual disability in small health care facilities.

(3) The department may define by rule "small health care facility" for purposes of licensure under this section and adopt rules necessary to carry out the requirements and purposes of this section.

(4) This section does not apply to the renewal of a license or the licensure to a new owner of any facility that was licensed on or before July 1, 1990, and that licensure has been maintained without interruption.

Credits

Laws 1989, c. 48, § 1; Laws 1993, c. 201, § 2; Laws 2011, c. 366, § 31, eff. May 10, 2011.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-13.5, UT ST § 26-21-13.5 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

٨

(à)

Ì

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-13.6

§ 26-21-13.6. Rural hospital--Optional service designation

Currentness

(1) The Legislature finds that:

(a) the rural citizens of this state need access to hospitals and primary care clinics;

(b) financial stability of remote-rural hospitals and their integration into remote-rural delivery networks is critical to ensure the continued viability of remote-rural health care; and

(c) administrative simplicity is essential for providing large benefits to small-scale remote-rural providers who have limited time and resources.

(2) After July 1, 1995, the department may grant variances to remote-rural acute care hospitals for specific services currently required for licensure under general hospital standards established by department rule.

(3) For purposes of this section, "remote-rural hospitals" are hospitals that are in a county with less than 20 people per square mile.

Credits

Laws 1995, c. 321, § 5, eff. May 1, 1995.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-13.6, UT ST § 26-21-13.6 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

۲

6.

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-14

§ 26-21-14. Closing facility--Appeal

Currentness

٨

(1) If the department finds a condition in any licensed health care facility that is a clear hazard to the public health, the department may immediately order that facility closed and may prevent the entrance of any resident or patient onto the premises of that facility until the condition is eliminated.

(2) Parties aggrieved by the actions of the department under this section may obtain an adjudicative proceeding and judicial review.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1987, c. 161, § 65; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 16.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-14, U Г ST § 26-21-14 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-15

§ 26-21-15. Action by department for injunction

Currentness

Notwithstanding the existence of any other remedy, the department may, in the manner provided by law, upon the advice of the attorney general, who shall represent the department in the proceedings, maintain an action in the name of the state for injunction or other process against any person or governmental unit to restrain or prevent the establishment, conduct, management, or operation of a health care facility which is in violation of this chapter or rules adopted by the committee.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 17.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-15, UT ST § 26-21-15 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(iii)

6

٤

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-16

§ 26-21-16. Operating facility in violation of chapter a misdemeanor

Currentness

In addition to the penalties in Section 26-23-6, any person owning, establishing, conducting, maintaining, managing, or operating a health care facility in violation of this chapter is guilty of a class A misdemeanor.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 18; Laws 1991, c. 241, § 18; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 11, eff. May 5, 1997; Laws 2009, c. 347, § 4, eff. May 12, 2009.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-16, UT ST § 26-21-16 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

 \oslash

Ì

à

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-17

§ 26-21-17. Department agency of state to contract for certification of facilities under Social Security Act

Currentness

The department is the sole agency of the state authorized to enter into a contract with the United States government for the certification of health care facilities under Title XVIII and Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 1 and any amendments thereto.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 19.

Footnotes

1 42 U.S.C.A. § 1395 et seq. and 42 U.S.C.A. § 1396 et seq. U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-17, UT ST § 26-21-17 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6,

رفاني

(

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-18

§ 26-21-18. Repealed by Laws 1990, c. 114, § 25, eff. April 23, 1990

Currentness

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-18, UT ST § 26-21-18 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

۲

Ø

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-19

§ 26-21-19. Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act not amended

Currentness

The provisions of this chapter do not amend, affect, or alter the provisions of Title 31A, Chapter 28, Guaranty Associations.

Credits

Laws 1981, c. 126, § 20; Laws 1985, c. 242, § 3.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-19, UT ST § 26-21-19 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

Sic.

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-20

§ 26-21-20. Requirement for hospitals to provide statements of itemized charges to patients

Currentness

(1) For purposes of this section, "hospital" includes:

- (a) an ambulatory surgical facility;
- (b) a general acute hospital; and
- (c) a specialty hospital.

(2) A hospital shall provide a statement of itemized charges to any patient receiving medical care or other services from that hospital.

(3)(a) The statement shall be provided to the patient or the patient's personal representative or agent at the hospital's expense, personally, by mail, or by verifiable electronic delivery after the hospital receives an explanation of benefits from a third party payer which indicates the patient's remaining responsibility for the hospital charges.

(b) If the statement is not provided to a third party, it shall be provided to the patient as soon as possible and practicable.

(4) The statement required by this section:

(a) shall itemize each of the charges actually provided by the hospital to the patient;

(b)(i) shall include the words in bold "THIS IS THE BALANCE DUE AFTER PAYMENT FROM YOUR HEALTH INSURER"; or

(ii) shall include other appropriate language if the statement is sent to the patient under Subsection (3)(b); and

(c) may not include charges of physicians who bill separately.

هکا

(5) The requirements of this section do not apply to patients who receive services from a hospital under Title XIX of the Social Security Act. 1

(6) Nothing in this section prohibits a hospital from sending an itemized billing statement to a patient before the hospital has received an explanation of benefits from an insurer. If a hospital provides a statement of itemized charges to a patient prior to receiving the explanation of benefits from an insurer, the itemized statement shall be marked in bold: "DUPLICATE: DO NOT PAY" or other appropriate language.

Credits

Laws 1989, c. 196, § 2; Laws 1990, c. 114, § 20; Laws 1997, c. 209, § 12, eff. May 5, 1997; Laws 2000, c. 86, § 28, eff. May 1, 2000; Laws 2009, c. 11, § 1, eff. May 12, 2009.

Footnotes 1 42 U.S.C.A. § 1936 et seq. U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-20, UT ST § 26-21-20 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6,

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-21

§ 26-21-21. Authentication of medical records

Currentness

Any entry in a medical record compiled or maintained by a health care facility may be authenticated by identifying the author of the entry by:

(1) a signature including first initial, last name, and discipline; or

(2) the use of a computer identification process unique to the author that definitively identifies the author.

Credits Laws 1992, c. 31, § 1.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-21, UT ST § 26-21-21 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Ø

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-22

§ 26-21-22. Reporting of disciplinary information--Immunity from liability

Currentness

A health care facility licensed under this chapter which reports disciplinary information on a licensed nurse to the Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing within the Department of Commerce as required by Section 58-31b-702 is entitled to the immunity from liability provided by that section.

Credits Laws 1998, c. 288, § 1, eff. July 1, 1998.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-22, UT ST § 26-21-22 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

```
6
```

6

G

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-23

§ 26-21-23. Licensing of a new nursing care facility--Approval for a licensed bed in an existing nursing care facility--Fine for excess Medicare inpatient revenue

Currentness

(1) Notwithstanding Section 26-21-2, as used in this section:

(a) "Medicaid" means the Medicaid program, as that term is defined in Section 26-18-2.

(b) "Medicaid certification" means the same as that term is defined in Section 26-18-501.

(c) "Nursing care facility" and "small health care facility":

(i) mean the following facilities licensed by the department under this chapter:

(A) a skilled nursing facility;

(B) an intermediate care facility; or

(C) a small health care facility with four to 16 beds functioning as a skilled nursing facility; and

(ii) do not mean:

(A) an intermediate care facility for the intellectually disabled;

(B) a critical access hospital that meets the criteria of 42 U.S.C. 1395i-4(c)(2)(1998);

(C) a small health care facility that is hospital based; or

(D) a small health care facility other than a skilled nursing care facility with no more than 16 beds.

٨

٢

(d) "Rural county" means the same as that term is defined in Section 26-18-501.

(2) Except as provided in Subsection (6) and Section 26-21-28, a new nursing care facility shall be approved for a health facility license only if:

(a) under the provisions of Section 26-18-503 the facility's nursing care facility program has received Medicaid certification or will receive Medicaid certification for each bed in the facility;

(b) the facility's nursing care facility program has received or will receive approval for Medicaid certification under Subsection 26-18-503(5), if the facility is located in a rural county; or

(c)(i) the applicant submits to the department the information described in Subsection (3); and

(ii) based on that information, and in accordance with Subsection (4), the department determines that approval of the license best meets the needs of the current and future patients of nursing care facilities within the area impacted by the new facility.

(3) A new nursing care facility seeking licensure under Subsection (2) shall submit to the department the following information:

(a) proof of the following as reasonable evidence that bed capacity provided by nursing care facilities within the county or group of counties that would be impacted by the facility is insufficient:

(i) nursing care facility occupancy within the county or group of counties:

(A) has been at least 75% during each of the past two years for all existing facilities combined; and

(B) is projected to be at least 75% for all nursing care facilities combined that have been approved for licensure but are not yet operational;

(ii) there is no other nursing care facility within a 35-mile radius of the new nursing care facility seeking licensure under Subsection (2); and

(b) a feasibility study that:

(i) shows the facility's annual Medicare inpatient revenue, including Medicare Advantage revenue, will not exceed 49% of the facility's annual total revenue during each of the first three years of operation;

6

Car

(ii) shows the facility will be financially viable if the annual occupancy rate is at least 88%;

(iii) shows the facility will be able to achieve financial viability;

(iv) shows the facility will not:

(A) have an adverse impact on existing or proposed nursing care facilities within the county or group of counties that would be impacted by the facility; or

(B) be within a three-mile radius of an existing nursing care facility or a new nursing care facility that has been approved for licensure but is not yet operational;

(v) is based on reasonable and verifiable demographic and economic assumptions;

(vi) is based on data consistent with department or other publicly available data; and

(vii) is based on existing sources of revenue.

(4) When determining under Subsection (2)(c) whether approval of a license for a new nursing care facility best meets the needs of the current and future patients of nursing care facilities within the area impacted by the new facility, the department shall consider:

(a) whether the county or group of counties that would be impacted by the facility is underserved by specialized or unique services that would be provided by the facility; and

(b) how additional bed capacity should be added to the long-term care delivery system to best meet the needs of current and future nursing care facility patients within the impacted area.

(5) The department may approve the addition of a licensed bed in an existing nursing care facility only if:

(a) each time the facility seeks approval for the addition of a licensed bed, the facility satisfies each requirement for licensure of a new nursing care facility in Subsections (2)(c), (3), and (4); or

(b) the bed has been approved for Medicaid certification under Section 26-18-503 or 26-18-505.

(6) Subsection (2) does not apply to a nursing care facility that:

(B

Ì

Ø

(a) has, by the effective date of this act, submitted to the department schematic drawings, and paid applicable fees, for a particular site or a site within a three-mile radius of that site;

(b) before July 1, 2016:

(i) filed an application with the department for licensure under this section and paid all related fees due to the department; and

(ii) submitted to the department architectural plans and specifications, as defined by the department by administrative rule, for the facility;

(c) applies for a license within three years of closing for renovation;

(d) replaces a nursing care facility that:

(i) closed within the past three years; or

(ii) is located within five miles of the facility;

(e) is undergoing a change of ownership, even if a government entity designates the facility as a new nursing care facility; or

(f) is a state-owned veterans home, regardless of who operates the home.

(7)(a) For each year the annual Medicare inpatient revenue, including Medicare Advantage revenue, of a nursing care facility approved for a health facility license under Subsection (2)(c) exceeds 49% of the facility's total revenue for the year, the facility shall be subject to a fine of \$50,000, payable to the department.

(b) A nursing care facility approved for a health facility license under Subsection (2)(c) shall submit to the department the information necessary for the department to annually determine whether the facility is subject to the fine in Subsection (7)(a).

(c) The department:

(i) shall make rules, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, specifying the information a nursing care facility shall submit to the department under Subsection (7)(b);

(ii) shall annually determine whether a facility is subject to the fine in Subsection (7)(a);

6

6

6

(iii) may take one or more of the actions in Section 26-21-11 or 26-23-6 against a facility for nonpayment of a fine due under Subsection (7)(a); and

(iv) shall deposit fines paid to the department under Subsection (7)(a) into the Nursing Care Facilities Provider Assessment Fund, created by Section 26-35a-106.

Credits

Laws 2007, c. 24, § 2, eff. Feb. 28, 2007; Laws 2008, c. 382, § 311, eff. May 5, 2008; Laws 2013, c. 60, § 3, eff. May 14, 2013; Laws 2016, c. 276, § 5, eff. March 25, 2016; Laws 2016, c. 357, § 1, eff. May 10, 2016; Laws 2017, c. 443, § 4, eff. July 1, 2017.

٢

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-23, UT ST § 26-21-23 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

ð

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-24

§ 26-21-24. Prohibition against bed banking by nursing care facilities for Medicaid reimbursement

Currentness

(1) For purposes of this section:

(a) "bed banking" means the designation of a nursing care facility bed as not part of the facility's operational bed capacity; and

(b) "nursing care facility" is as defined in Subsection 26-21-23(1).

(2) Beginning July 1, 2008, the department shall, for purposes of Medicaid reimbursement under Chapter 18, Part 1, Medical Assistance Programs, prohibit the banking of nursing care facility beds.

Credits Laws 2008, c. 347, § 3, eff. Mar. 18, 2008.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-24, UT ST § 26-21-24 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

1

(in

6)

(eus

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-25

§ 26-21-25. Patient identity protection

Currentness

(1) As used in this section:

- (a) "EMTALA" means the federal Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act.
- (b) "Health professional office" means:
 - (i) a physician's office; or
 - (ii) a dental office.
- (c) "Medical facility" means:
 - (i) a general acute hospital;
 - (ii) a specialty hospital;
 - (iii) a home health agency;
 - (iv) a hospice;
 - (v) a nursing care facility;
 - (vi) a residential-assisted living facility;
 - (vii) a birthing center;
 - (viii) an ambulatory surgical facility;

٢

6

6

6

6

(ix) a small health care facility;

(x) an abortion clinic;

(xi) a facility owned or operated by a health maintenance organization;

(xii) an end stage renal disease facility;

(xiii) a health care clinic; or

(xiv) any other health care facility that the committee designates by rule.

(2)(a) In order to discourage identity theft and health insurance fraud, and to reduce the risk of medical errors caused by incorrect medical records, a medical facility or a health professional office shall request identification from an individual prior to providing in-patient or out-patient services to the individual.

(b) If the individual who will receive services from the medical facility or a health professional office lacks the legal capacity to consent to treatment, the medical facility or a health professional office shall request identification:

(i) for the individual who lacks the legal capacity to consent to treatment; and

(ii) from the individual who consents to treatment on behalf of the individual described in Subsection (2)(b)(i).

(3) A medical facility or a health professional office:

(a) that is subject to EMTALA:

(i) may not refuse services to an individual on the basis that the individual did not provide identification when requested; and

(ii) shall post notice in its emergency department that informs a patient of the patient's right to treatment for an emergency medical condition under EMTALA;

(b) may not be penalized for failing to ask for identification;

(c) is not subject to a private right of action for failing to ask for identification; and

- (d) may document or confirm patient identity by:
 - (i) photograph;
 - (ii) fingerprinting;
 - (iii) palm scan; or
 - (iv) other reasonable means.

٨

- (4) The identification described in this section:
 - (a) is intended to be used for medical records purposes only; and
 - (b) shall be kept in accordance with the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

Credits

Laws 2009, c. 36, § 1, eff. May 12, 2009; Laws 2010, c. 218, § 15, eff. May 11, 2010.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-25, UT ST § 26-21-25 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Ò

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-26

§ 26-21-26. General acute hospital to report prescribed controlled substance poisoning or overdose

Currentness

(1) If a person who is 12 years of age or older is admitted to a general acute hospital for poisoning or overdose involving a prescribed controlled substance, the general acute hospital shall, within three business days after the day on which the person is admitted, send a written report to the Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing, created in Section 58-1-103, that includes:

(a) the patient's name and date of birth;

(b) each drug or other substance found in the person's system that may have contributed to the poisoning or overdose, if known;

(c) the name of each person who the general acute hospital has reason to believe may have prescribed a controlled substance described in Subsection (1)(b) to the person, if known; and

(d) the name of the hospital and the date of admission.

(2) Nothing in this section may be construed as creating a new cause of action.

Credits

Laws 2010, c. 290, § 1, eff. May 11, 2010; Laws 2016, c. 99, § 1, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-26, UT ST § 26-21-26 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-27

§ 26-21-27. Consumer access to health care facility charges

Currentness

Beginning January 1, 2011, a health care facility licensed under this chapter shall, when requested by a consumer:

(1) make a list of prices charged by the facility available for the consumer that includes the facility's:

- (a) in-patient procedures;
- (b) out-patient procedures;
- (c) the 50 most commonly prescribed drugs in the facility;
- (d) imaging services; and
- (e) implants; and
- (2) provide the consumer with information regarding any discounts the facility provides for:
 - (a) charges for services not covered by insurance; or
 - (b) prompt payment of billed charges.

Credits

Laws 2010, c. 68, § 2, eff. March 22, 2010.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-27, UT ST § 26-21-27 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

Ì

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-28

§ 26-21-28. Pilot program for managed care model with a small health care facility operating as a skilled nursing facility

Currentness

(1) Notwithstanding the requirement for Medicaid certification under Chapter 18, Part 5, Long Term Care Facility-Medicaid Certification, and Section 26-21-23, a small health care facility with four to 16 beds, functioning as a skilled nursing facility, may be approved for licensing by the department as a pilot program in accordance with this section, and without obtaining Medicaid certification for the beds in the facility.

(2)(a) The department shall establish one pilot program with a facility that meets the qualifications under Subsection (3). The purpose of the pilot program is to study the impact of an integrated managed care model on cost and quality of care involving pre- and post-surgical services offered by a small health care facility operating as a skilled nursing facility.

(b) The small health care facility that is operating as a skilled nursing facility and is participating in the pilot program, shall, on or before November 30, 2020, issue a report to the Legislative Health and Human Services Interim Committee on patient outcomes and cost of care associated with the pilot program.

(3) A small health care facility with four to 16 beds that functions as a skilled nursing facility may apply for a license under the pilot program if the facility will:

(a) be located in:

(i) a county of the second class that has at least 1,800 square miles within the county; and

(ii) a city of the fifth class; and

(b) limit a patient's stay in the facility to no more than 10 days.

Credits

Laws 2016, c. 357, § 2, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-28, UT ST § 26-21-28 Current through the 2017 First Special Session. 6

6

۲

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-29

§ 26-21-29. Birthing centers--Regulatory restrictions

Currentness

(1) For purposes of this section:

(a) "Certified nurse midwife" means an individual who is licensed under Title 58, Chapter 44a, Nurse Midwife Practice Act.

(b) "Direct-entry midwife" means an individual who is licensed under Title 58, Chapter 77, Direct-Entry Midwife Act.

(c) "Licensed maternity care practitioner" includes:

(i) a physician;

(ii) a certified nurse midwife;

- (iii) a direct entry midwife;
- (iv) a naturopathic physician; and

(v) other individuals who are licensed under Title 58, Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing Act and whose scope of practice includes midwifery or obstetric care.

(d) "Naturopathic physician" means an individual who is licensed under Title 58, Chapter 71, Naturopathic Physician Practice Act.

(e) "Physician" means an individual who is licensed under Title 58, Chapter 67, Utah Medical Practice Act, or Title 58, Chapter 68, Utah Osteopathic Medical Practice Act.

(2) The Health Facility Committee and the department may not require a birthing center or a licensed maternity care practitioner who practices at a birthing center to:

۷

1

6

(a) maintain admitting privileges at a general acute hospital;

٨

1

Ì

- (b) maintain a written transfer agreement with one or more general acute hospitals;
- (c) maintain a collaborative practice agreement with a physician; or

(d) have a physician or certified nurse midwife present at each birth when another licensed maternity care practitioner is present at the birth and remains until the maternal patient and newborn are stable postpartum.

- (3) The Health Facility Committee and the department shall:
 - (a) permit all types of licensed maternity care practitioners to practice in a birthing center; and

(b) except as provided in Subsection (2)(b), require a birthing center to have a written plan for the transfer of a patient to a hospital in accordance with Subsection (4).

- (4) A transfer plan under Subsection (3)(b) shall:
 - (a) be signed by the patient; and
 - (b) indicate that the plan is not an agreement with a hospital.

(5) If a birthing center transfers a patient to a licensed maternity care practitioner or facility, the responsibility of the licensed maternity care practitioner or facility, for the patient:

(a) does not begin until the patient is physically within the care of the licensed maternity care practitioner or facility;

(b) is limited to the examination and care provided after the patient is transferred to the licensed maternity care practitioner or facility; and

(c) does not include responsibility or accountability for the patient's decision to pursue an out-of-hospital birth and the services of a birthing center.

(6)(a) Except as provided in Subsection (6)(c), a licensed maternity care practitioner who is not practicing at a birthing center may, upon receiving a briefing from a member of a birthing center's clinical staff, issue a medical order for the birthing center's patient without assuming liability for the care of the patient for whom the order was issued.

(b) Regardless of the advice given or order issued under Subsection (6)(a), the responsibility and liability for caring for the patient is that of the birthing center and the birthing center's clinical staff.

(c) The licensed maternity care practitioner giving the order under Subsection (6)(a) is responsible and liable only for the appropriateness of the order, based on the briefing received under Subsection (6)(a).

(7) The department shall hold a public hearing under Subsection 63G-3-302(2)(a) for a proposed administrative rule, and amendment to a rule, or repeal of a rule, that relates to birthing centers.

Credits Laws 2016, c. 73, § 1, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-29, UT ST § 26-21-29 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-100

§ 26-21-100. Reserved

Currentness

Reserved

Credits

Laws 2012, c. 328, § 2, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-100, UT ST § 26-21-100 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

٢

۲

West's Utah Code Annotated Title 26. Utah Health Code Chapter 21. Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act (Refs & Annos) Part 2. Clearance for Direct Patient Access

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-201

§ 26-21-201. Definitions

Currentness

As used in this part:

(1) "Clearance" means approval by the department under Section 26-21-203 for an individual to have direct patient access.

(2) "Covered body" means a covered provider, covered contractor, or covered employer.

(3) "Covered contractor" means a person that supplies covered individuals, by contract, to a covered employer or covered provider.

(4) "Covered employer" means an individual who:

(a) engages a covered individual to provide services in a private residence to:

- (i) an aged individual, as defined by department rule; or
- (ii) a disabled individual, as defined by department rule;
- (b) is not a covered provider; and
- (c) is not a licensed health care facility within the state.
- (5) "Covered individual":
 - (a) means an individual:
 - (i) whom a covered body engages; and

6.

6

6

(b) includes:

(i) a nursing assistant, as defined by department rule;

(ii) a personal care aide, as defined by department rule;

(iii) an individual licensed to engage in the practice of nursing under Title 58, Chapter 31b, Nurse Practice Act;

٨

Ì

0

(iv) a provider of medical, therapeutic, or social services, including a provider of laboratory and radiology services;

(v) an executive;

(vi) administrative staff, including a manager or other administrator;

(vii) dietary and food service staff;

(viii) housekeeping and maintenance staff; and

(ix) any other individual, as defined by department rule, who has direct patient access; and

(c) does not include a student, as defined by department rule, directly supervised by a member of the staff of the covered body or the student's instructor.

(6) "Covered provider" means:

- (a) an end stage renal disease facility;
- (b) a long-term care hospital;

(c) a nursing care facility;

(d) a small health care facility;

(e) an assisted living facility;

(f) a hospice;

(g) a home health agency; or

(h) a personal care agency.

(7) "Direct patient access" means for an individual to be in a position where the individual could, in relation to a patient or resident of the covered body who engages the individual:

- (a) cause physical or mental harm;
- (b) commit theft; or
- (c) view medical or financial records.
- (8) "Engage" means to obtain one's services:
 - (a) by employment;
 - (b) by contract;
 - (c) as a volunteer; or
 - (d) by other arrangement.
- (9) "Long-term care hospital":

(a) means a hospital that is certified to provide long-term care services under the provisions of 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395tt; and

- (b) does not include a critical access hospital, designated under 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395i-4(c)(2).
- (10) "Patient" means an individual who receives health care services from one of the following covered providers:

(a) an end stage renal disease facility;

6)

- (b) a long-term care hospital;
- (c) a hospice;
- (d) a home health agency; or
- (e) a personal care agency.
- (11) "Personal care agency" means a health care facility defined by department rule.
- ٨

0

- (12) "Resident" means an individual who receives health care services from one of the following covered providers:
 - (a) a nursing care facility;
 - (b) a small health care facility;
 - (c) an assisted living facility; or
 - (d) a hospice that provides living quarters as part of its services.
- (13) "Residential setting" means a place provided by a covered provider:
 - (a) for residents to live as part of the services provided by the covered provider; and
 - (b) where an individual who is not a resident also lives.
- (14) "Volunteer" means an individual, as defined by department rule, who provides services without pay or other compensation.

Credits

Laws 2012, c. 328, § 3, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-201, UT ST § 26-21-201 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-202

§ 26-21-202. Clearance required

Currentness

(1) A covered provider may engage a covered individual only if the individual has clearance.

(2) A covered contractor may supply a covered individual to a covered employer or covered provider only if the individual has clearance.

(3) A covered employer may engage a covered individual who does not have clearance.

(4)(a) Notwithstanding Subsections (1) and (2), if a covered individual does not have clearance, a covered provider may engage the individual or a covered contractor may supply the individual to a covered provider or covered employer:

(i) under circumstances specified by department rule; and

(ii) only while an application for clearance for the individual is pending.

(b) For purposes of Subsection (4)(a), an application is pending if the following have been submitted to the department for the individual:

- (i) an application for clearance;
- (ii) the personal identification information specified by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(4)(b); and

(iii) any fees established by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(9).

Credits

Laws 2012, c. 328, § 4, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-202, UT ST § 26-21-202 Current through the 2017 First Special Session. 6

644

۲

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

۲

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-203

§ 26-21-203. Department authorized to grant, deny, or revoke clearance--Department may limit direct patient access

Currentness

(1) As provided in Section 26-21-204, the department may grant, deny, or revoke clearance for an individual, including a covered individual.

(2) The department may limit the circumstances under which a covered individual granted clearance may have direct patient access, based on the relationship the factors under Subsection 26-21-204(4)(a) and other mitigating factors may have to patient and resident protection.

Credits Laws 2012, c. 328, § 5, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-203, UT ST § 26-21-203 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-204

§ 26-21-204. Clearance

Currentness

(1) The department shall determine whether to grant clearance for each applicant for whom it receives:

۲

١

(a) the personal identification information specified by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(4)(b); and

(b) any fees established by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(9).

(2) The department shall establish a procedure for obtaining and evaluating relevant information concerning covered individuals, including fingerprinting the applicant and submitting the prints to the Criminal Investigations and Technical Services Division of the Department of Public Safety for checking against applicable state, regional, and national criminal records files.

(3) The department may review the following sources to determine whether an individual should be granted or retain clearance, which may include:

(a) Department of Public Safety arrest, conviction, and disposition records described in Title 53, Chapter 10, Criminal Investigations and Technical Services Act, including information in state, regional, and national records files;

(b) juvenile court arrest, adjudication, and disposition records, as allowed under Section 78A-6-209;

(c) federal criminal background databases available to the state;

(d) the Department of Human Services' Division of Child and Family Services Licensing Information System described in Section 62A-4a-1006;

(e) child abuse or neglect findings described in Section 78A-6-323;

(f) the Department of Human Services' Division of Aging and Adult Services vulnerable adult abuse, neglect, or exploitation database described in Section 62A-3-311.1;

(g) registries of nurse aids described in 42 C.F.R. Sec. 483.156;

(h) licensing and certification records of individuals licensed or certified by the Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing under Title 58, Occupations and Professions; and

(i) the List of Excluded Individuals and Entities database maintained by the United States Department of Health and Human Services' Office of Inspector General.

(4) The department shall adopt rules that:

(a) specify the criteria the department will use to determine whether an individual is granted or retains clearance:

(i) based on an initial evaluation and ongoing review of information under Subsection (3); and

(ii) including consideration of the relationship the following may have to patient and resident protection:

(A) warrants for arrest;

(B) arrests;

(C) convictions, including pleas in abeyance;

(D) pending diversion agreements;

(E) adjudications by a juvenile court of committing an act that if committed by an adult would be a felony or misdemeanor, if the individual is over 28 years of age and has been convicted, has pleaded no contest, or is subject to a plea in abeyance or diversion agreement for a felony or misdemeanor, or the individual is under 28 years of age; and

(F) any other findings under Subsection (3); and

(b) specify the personal identification information that must be submitted by an individual or covered body with an application for clearance, including:

(i) the applicant's Social Security number; and

(ii) except for applicants under 18 years of age, fingerprints.

6

2

(5) For purposes of Subsection (4)(a), the department shall classify a crime committed in another state according to the closest matching crime under Utah law, regardless of how the crime is classified in the state where the crime was committed.

(6) The Department of Public Safety, the Administrative Office of the Courts, the Department of Human Services, the Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing, and any other state agency or political subdivision of the state:

(a) shall allow the department to review the information the department may review under Subsection (3); and

(b) except for the Department of Public Safety, may not charge the department for access to the information.

٢

٢

(7) The department shall adopt measures to protect the security of the information it reviews under Subsection (3) and strictly limit access to the information to department employees responsible for processing an application for clearance.

(8) The department may disclose personal identification information specified under Subsection (4)(b) to the Department of Human Services to verify that the subject of the information is not identified as a perpetrator or offender in the information sources described in Subsections (3)(d) through (f).

(9) The department may establish fees, in accordance with Section 63J-1-504, for an application for clearance, which may include:

(a) the cost of obtaining and reviewing information under Subsection (3);

(b) a portion of the cost of creating and maintaining the Direct Access Clearance System database under Section 26-21-209; and

(c) other department costs related to the processing of the application and the ongoing review of information pursuant to Subsection (4)(a) to determine whether clearance should be retained.

Credits

Laws 2012, c. 328, § 6, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-204, UT ST § 26-21-204 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-205

§ 26-21-205. Department of Public Safety--Retention of information--Notification of Department of Health

Currentness

The Criminal Investigations and Technical Services Division within the Department of Public Safety shall:

(1) retain, separate from other division records, personal information, including any fingerprints, sent to it by the Department of Health pursuant to Subsection 26-21-204(3)(a); and

(2) notify the Department of Health upon receiving notice that an individual for whom personal information has been retained is the subject of:

(a) a warrant for arrest;

(b) an arrest;

(c) a conviction, including a plea in abeyance; or

(d) a pending diversion agreement.

Credits

Laws 2012, c. 328, § 7, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-205, UT ST § 26-21-205 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6

6

(iiia

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-206

§ 26-21-206. Covered providers and covered contractors required to apply for clearance of certain individuals

Currentness

(1) As provided in Subsection (2), each covered provider and covered contractor operating in this state shall:

۲

(a) collect from each covered individual it engages, and each individual it intends to engage as a covered individual, the personal identification information specified by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(4)(b); and

(b) submit to the department an application for clearance for the individual, including:

(i) the personal identification information; and

(ii) any fees established by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(9).

(2) Clearance granted for an individual pursuant to an application submitted by a covered provider or a covered contractor is valid until the later of:

(a) two years after the individual is no longer engaged as a covered individual; or

(b) the covered provider's or covered contractor's next license renewal date.

Credits

Laws 2012, c. 328, § 8, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-206, UT ST § 26-21-206 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

West's Utah Code Annotated	
Title 26. Utah Health Code	
Chapter 21. Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act (Refs & Annos)	
Part 2. Clearance for Direct Patient Access	

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-207

§ 26-21-207. Covered providers required to apply for clearance for certain individuals other than residents residing in residential settings—Certain individuals other than residents prohibited from residing in residential settings without clearance

Currentness

(1) A covered provider that provides services in a residential setting shall:

(a) collect the personal identification information specified by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(4)(b) for each individual 12 years of age or older, other than a resident, who resides in the residential setting; and

(b) submit to the department an application for clearance for the individual, including:

(i) the personal identification information; and

(ii) any fees established by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(9).

(2) A covered provider that provides services in a residential setting may allow an individual 12 years of age or older, other than a resident, to reside in the residential setting only if the individual has clearance.

Credits

Laws 2012, c. 328, § 9, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-207, UT ST § 26-21-207 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

60

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-208

§ 26-21-208. Application for clearance by individuals

Currentness

(1) An individual may apply for clearance by submitting to the department an application, including:

(a) the personal identification information specified by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(4)(b); and

(b) any fees established by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(9).

(2) Clearance granted to an individual who makes application under Subsection (1) is valid for two years unless the department determines otherwise based on its ongoing review under Subsection 26-21-204(4)(a).

Credits Laws 2012, c. 328, § 10, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-208, UT ST § 26-21-208 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

٢

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-209

§ 26-21-209. Direct Access Clearance System database--Contents--Use

Currentness

(1) The department shall create and maintain a Direct Access Clearance System database, which:

(a) includes the names of individuals for whom the department has received:

(i) an application for clearance under this part; or

(ii) an application for background clearance under Section 26-8a-310; and

(b) indicates whether an application is pending and whether clearance has been granted and retained for:

(i) an applicant under this part; and

(ii) an applicant for background clearance under Section 26-8a-310.

(2)(a) The department shall allow covered providers and covered contractors to access the database electronically.

(b) Data accessible to a covered provider or covered contractor is limited to the information under Subsections (1) (a)(i) and (1)(b)(i) for:

(i) covered individuals engaged by the covered provider or covered contractor; and

(ii) individuals:

(A) whom the covered provider or covered contractor could engage as covered individuals; and

(B) who have provided the covered provider or covered contractor with sufficient personal identification information to uniquely identify the individual in the database.

6

ω

6

6

0

(c)(i) The department may establish fees, in accordance with Section 63J-1-504, for use of the database by a covered contractor.

(ii) The fees may include, in addition to any fees established by the department under Subsection 26-21-204(9), an initial set-up fee, an ongoing access fee, and a per-use fee.

Credits

Laws 2012, c. 328, § 11, eff. May 8, 2012; Laws 2015, c. 307, § 4, eff. July 1, 2015.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-209, UT ST § 26-21-209 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

۲

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-210

§ 26-21-210. No civil liability

Currentness

A covered body is not civilly liable for submitting to the department information required under this part or refusing to employ an individual who does not have clearance to have direct patient access under Section 26-21-203.

Credits Laws 2012, c. 328, § 12, eff. May 8, 2012.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-210, UT ST § 26-21-210 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-211

§ 26-21-211. Repealed pursuant to § 63I-1-226, eff. July 1, 2013

Currentness

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-211, UT ST § 26-21-211 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

1

0

West's Utah Code Annotated Title 26. Utah Health Code Chapter 21. Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act (Refs & Annos) Part 3. Assisted Living Facility Surveillance Act

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-301

§ 26-21-301. Title

Currentness

This part is known as the "Assisted Living Facility Surveillance Act."

Credits

Laws 2016, c. 141, § 1, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-301, UT ST § 26-21-301 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6

6

West's Utah Code Annotated Title 26. Utah Health Code Chapter 21. Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act (Refs & Annos) Part 3. Assisted Living Facility Surveillance Act

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-302

§ 26-21-302. Definitions

Currentness

As used in this part:

(1) "Facility" means an assisted living facility.

(2) "Legal representative" means an individual who is legally authorized to make health care decisions on behalf of another individual.

(3)(a) "Monitoring device" means:

(i) a video surveillance camera; or

(ii) a microphone or other device that captures audio.

(b) "Monitoring device" does not include:

(i) a device that is specifically intended to intercept wire, electronic, or oral communication without notice to or the consent of a party to the communication; or

٨

(ii) a device that is connected to the Internet or that is set up to transmit data via an electronic communication.

(4) "Resident" means an individual who receives health care from a facility.

(5) "Room" means a resident's private or shared primary living space.

(6) "Roommate" means an individual sharing a room with a resident.

Credits

Laws 2016, c. 141, § 2, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-302, UT ST § 26-21-302 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

۲

۲

۲

۲

.

West's Utah Code Annotated Title 26. Utah Health Code Chapter 21. Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act (Refs & Annos) Part 3. Assisted Living Facility Surveillance Act

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-303

§ 26-21-303. Monitoring device--Installation, notice, and consent--Liability

Currentness

(1) A resident or the resident's legal representative may operate or install a monitoring device in the resident's room if the resident and the resident's legal representative, if any, unless the resident is incapable of informed consent:

(a) notifies the resident's facility in writing that the resident or the resident's legal representative, if any:

(i) intends to operate or install a monitoring device in the resident's room; and

(ii) consents to a waiver agreement, if required by a facility;

(b) obtains written consent from each of the resident's roommates, and their legal representative, if any, that specifically states the hours when each roommate consents to the resident or the resident's legal representative operating the monitoring device; and

(c) assumes all responsibility for any cost related to installing or operating the monitoring device.

(2) A facility shall not be civilly or criminally liable to:

(a) a resident or resident's roommate for the operation of a monitoring device consistent with this part; and

(b) any person other than the resident or resident's roommate for any claims related to the use or operation of a monitoring device consistent with this part, unless the claim is caused by the acts or omissions of an employee or agent of the facility.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, an individual may not, under this part, operate a monitoring device in a facility without a court order:

(a) in secret; or

۲

(b) with an intent to intercept a wire, electronic, or oral communication without notice to or the consent of a party to the communication.

Credits

Laws 2016, c. 141, § 3, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-303, UT ST § 26-21-303 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6

6

West's Utah Code Annotated Title 26. Utah Health Code Chapter 21. Health Care Facility Licensing and Inspection Act (Refs & Annos) Part 3. Assisted Living Facility Surveillance Act

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-304

§ 26-21-304. Monitoring device--Facility admission, patient discharge, and posted notice

Currentness

(1) A facility may not deny an individual admission to the facility for the sole reason that the individual or the individual's legal representative requests to install or operate a monitoring device in the individual's room.

(2) A facility may not discharge a resident for the sole reason that the resident or the resident's legal representative requests to install or operate a monitoring device in the individual's room.

(3) A facility may require the resident or the resident's legal representative to place a sign near the entrance of the resident's room that states that the room contains a monitoring device.

Credits Laws 2016, c. 141, § 4, eff. May 10, 2016.

U.C.A. 1953 § 26-21-304, UT ST § 26-21-304 Current through the 2017 First Special Session.

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

۲

٢

.

ADDENDUM 6

UTAH R. CIV. P.26 (ADVISORY COMMITTEE NOTES)

6

6

West's Utah Code Annotated State Court Rules Utah Rules of Civil Procedure (Refs & Annos) Part V. Depositions and Discovery

Utah Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 26

RULE 26. GENERAL PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

Currentness

(a) Disclosure. This rule applies unless changed or supplemented by a rule governing disclosure and discovery in a practice area.

(a)(1) Initial disclosures. Except in cases exempt under paragraph (a)(3), a party shall, without waiting for a discovery request, serve on the other parties:

(a)(1)(A) the name and, if known, the address and telephone number of:

(a)(1)(A)(i) each individual likely to have discoverable information supporting its claims or defenses, unless solely for impeachment, identifying the subjects of the information; and

(a)(1)(A)(ii) each fact witness the party may call in its case-in-chief and, except for an adverse party, a summary of the expected testimony;

(a)(1)(B) a copy of all documents, data compilations, electronically stored information, and tangible things in the possession or control of the party that the party may offer in its case-in-chief, except charts, summaries and demonstrative exhibits that have not yet been prepared and must be disclosed in accordance with paragraph (a)(5);

(a)(1)(C) a computation of any damages claimed and a copy of all discoverable documents or evidentiary material on which such computation is based, including materials about the nature and extent of injuries suffered;

(a)(1)(D) a copy of any agreement under which any person may be liable to satisfy part or all of a judgment or to indemnify or reimburse for payments made to satisfy the judgment; and

(a)(1)(E) a copy of all documents to which a party refers in its pleadings.

(a)(2) Timing of initial disclosures. The disclosures required by paragraph (a)(1) shall be served on the other parties:

(a)(2)(A) by the plaintiff within 14 days after filing of the first answer to the complaint; and

6

 (\mathcal{A})

B

(a)(2)(B) by the defendant within 42 days after filing of the first answer to the complaint or within 28 days after that defendant's appearance, whichever is later.

(a)(3) Exemptions.

(a)(3)(A) Unless otherwise ordered by the court or agreed to by the parties, the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) do not apply to actions:

(a)(3)(A)(i) for judicial review of adjudicative proceedings or rule making proceedings of an administrative agency;

(a)(3)(A)(ii) governed by Rule 65B or Rule 65C;

(a)(3)(A)(iii) to enforce an arbitration award;

(a)(3)(A)(iv) for water rights general adjudication under Title 73, Chapter 4, Determination of Water Rights.

(a)(3)(B) In an exempt action, the matters subject to disclosure under paragraph (a)(1) are subject to discovery under paragraph (b).

(a)(4) Expert testimony.

(a)(4)(A) Disclosure of expert testimony. A party shall, without waiting for a discovery request, serve on the other parties the following information regarding any person who may be used at trial to present evidence under Rule 702 of the Utah Rules of Evidence and who is retained or specially employed to provide expert testimony in the case or whose duties as an employee of the party regularly involve giving expert testimony: (i) the expert's name and qualifications, including a list of all publications authored within the preceding 10 years, and a list of any other cases in which the expert has testified as an expert at trial or by deposition within the preceding four years, (ii) a brief summary of the opinions to which the witness is expected to testify, (iii) all data and other information that will be relied upon by the witness in forming those opinions, and (iv) the compensation to be paid for the witness's study and testimony.

(a)(4)(B) Limits on expert discovery. Further discovery may be obtained from an expert witness either by deposition or by written report. A deposition shall not exceed four hours and the party taking the deposition shall pay the expert's reasonable hourly fees for attendance at the deposition. A report shall be signed by the expert and shall contain a complete statement of all opinions the expert will offer at trial and the basis and reasons for them. Such an expert may not testify in a party's case-in-chief concerning any matter not fairly disclosed in the report. The party offering the expert shall pay the costs for the report.

(a)(4)(C) Timing for expert discovery.

۵

6

6

6

(a)(4)(C)(i) The party who bears the burden of proof on the issue for which expert testimony is offered shall serve on the other parties the information required by paragraph (a)(4)(A) within seven days after the close of fact discovery. Within seven days thereafter, the party opposing the expert may serve notice electing either a deposition of the expert pursuant to paragraph (a)(4)(B) and Rule 30, or a written report pursuant to paragraph (a)(4)(B). The deposition shall occur, or the report shall be served on the other parties, within 28 days after the election is served on the other parties. If no election is served on the other parties, then no further discovery of the expert shall be permitted.

(a)(4)(C)(ii) The party who does not bear the burden of proof on the issue for which expert testimony is offered shall serve on the other parties the information required by paragraph (a)(4)(A) within seven days after the later of (A) the date on which the election under paragraph (a)(4)(C)(i) is due, or (B) receipt of the written report or the taking of the expert's deposition pursuant to paragraph (a)(4)(C)(i). Within seven days thereafter, the party opposing the expert may serve notice electing either a deposition of the expert pursuant to paragraph (a)(4)(C)(i). Within seven days thereafter, the party opposing the expert may serve notice electing either a deposition of the expert pursuant to paragraph (a)(4)(B). The deposition shall occur, or the report shall be served on the other parties, within 28 days after the election is served on the other parties. If no election is served on the other parties, then no further discovery of the expert shall be permitted.

(a)(4)(C)(iii) If the party who bears the burden of proof on an issue wants to designate rebuttal expert witnesses it shall serve on the other parties the information required by paragraph (a)(4)(A) within seven days after the later of (A) the date on which the election under paragraph (a)(4)(C)(ii) is due, or (B) receipt of the written report or the taking of the expert's deposition pursuant to paragraph (a)(4)(C)(ii). Within seven days thereafter, the party opposing the expert may serve notice electing either a deposition of the expert pursuant to paragraph (a)(4)(C)(ii). Within seven days thereafter, the party opposing the expert may serve notice electing either a deposition of the expert pursuant to paragraph (a)(4)(B). The deposition shall occur, or the report shall be served on the other parties, within 28 days after the election is served cn the other parties. If no election is served on the other parties, then no further discovery of the expert shall be permitted.

(a)(4)(D) Multiparty actions. In multiparty actions, all parties opposing the expert must agree on either a report or a deposition. If all parties opposing the expert do not agree, then further discovery of the expert may be obtained only by deposition pursuant to paragraph (a)(4)(B) and Rule 30.

(a)(4)(E) Summary of non-retained expert testimony. If a party intends to present evidence at trial under Rule 702 of the Utah Rules of Evidence from any person other than an expert witness who is retained or specially employed to provide testimony in the case or a person whose duties as an employee of the party regularly involve giving expert testimony, that party must serve on the other parties a written summary of the facts and opinions to which the witness is expected to testify in accordance with the deadlines set forth in paragraph (a)(4)(C). A deposition of such a witness may not exceed four hours.

(a)(5) Pretrial disclosures.

(a)(5)(A) A party shall, without waiting for a discovery request, serve on the other parties:

(a)(5)(A)(i) the name and, if not previously provided, the address and telephone number of each witness, unless solely for impeachment, separately identifying witnesses the party will call and witnesses the party may call;

6

(a)(5)(A)(ii) the name of witnesses whose testimony is expected to be presented by transcript of a deposition and a copy of the transcript with the proposed testimony designated; and

(a)(5)(A)(iii) a copy of each exhibit, including charts, summaries and demonstrative exhibits, unless solely for impeachment, separately identifying those which the party will offer and those which the party may offer.

(a)(5)(B) Disclosure required by paragraph (a)(5) shall be served on the other parties at least 28 days before trial. At least 14 days before trial, a party shall serve and file counter designations of deposition testimony, objections and grounds for the objections to the use of a deposition and to the admissibility of exhibits. Other than objections under Rules 402 and 403 of the Utah Rules of Evidence, objections not listed are waived unless excused by the court for good cause.

(b) Discovery scope.

(b)(1) In general. Parties may discover any matter, not privileged, which is relevant to the claim or defense of any party if the discovery satisfies the standards of proportionality set forth below. Privileged matters that are not discoverable or admissible in any proceeding of any kind or character include all information in any form provided during and created specifically as part of a request for an investigation, the investigation, findings, or conclusions of peer review, care review, or quality assurance processes of any organization of health care providers as defined in the Utah Health Care Malpractice Act for the purpose of evaluating care provided to reduce morbidity and mortality or to improve the quality of medical care, or for the purpose of peer review of the ethics, competence, or professional conduct of any health care provider.

(b)(2) Proportionality. Discovery and discovery requests are proportional if:

(b)(2)(A) the discovery is reasonable, considering the needs of the case, the amount in controversy, the complexity of the case, the parties' resources, the importance of the issues, and the importance of the discovery in resolving the issues;

(b)(2)(B) the likely benefits of the proposed discovery outweigh the burden or expense;

(b)(2)(C) the discovery is consistent with the overall case management and will further the just, speedy and inexpensive determination of the case;

(b)(2)(D) the discovery is not unreasonably cumulative or duplicative;

(b)(2)(E) the information cannot be obtained from another source that is more convenient, less burdensome or less expensive; and

(b)(2)(F) the party seeking discovery has not had sufficient opportunity to obtain the information by discovery or otherwise, taking into account the parties' relative access to the information.

6

(b)(3) Burden. The party seeking discovery always has the burden of showing proportionality and relevance. To ensure proportionality, the court may enter orders under Rule 37.

(b)(4) *Electronically stored information*. A party claiming that electronically stored information is not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost shall describe the source of the electronically stored information, the nature and extent of the burden, the nature of the information not provided, and any other information that will enable other parties to evaluate the claim.

(b)(5) *Trial preparation materials*. A party may obtain otherwise discoverable documents and tangible things prepared in anticipation of litigation or for trial by or for another party or by or for that other party's representative (including the party's attorney, consultant, surety, indemnitor, insurer, or agent) only upon a showing that the party seeking discovery has substantial need of the materials and that the party is unable without undue hardship to obtain substantially equivalent materials by other means. In ordering discovery of such materials, the court shall protect against disclosure of the mental impressions, conclusions, or legal theories of an attorney or other representative of a party.

(b)(6) Statement previously made about the action. A party may obtain without the showing required in paragraph (b) (5) a statement concerning the action or its subject matter previously made by that party. Upon request, a person not a party may obtain without the required showing a statement about the action or its subject matter previously made by that person. If the request is refused, the person may move for a court order under Rule 37. A statement previously made is (A) a written statement signed or approved by the person making it, or (B) a stenographic, mechanical, electronic, or other recording, or a transcription thereof, which is a substantially verbatim recital of an oral statement by the person making it and contemporaneously recorded.

(b)(7) Trial preparation; experts.

(

1

(b)(7)(A) Trial-preparation protection for draft reports or disclosures. Paragraph (b)(5) protects drafts of any report or disclosure required under paragraph (a)(4), regardless of the form in which the draft is recorded.

(b)(7)(B) Trial-preparation protection for communications between a party's attorney and expert witnesses. Paragraph (b)(5) protects communications between the party's attorney and any witness required to provide disclosures under paragraph (a)(4), regardless of the form of the communications, except to the extent that the communications:

(b)(7)(B)(i) relate to compensation for the expert's study or testimony;

(b)(7)(B)(ii) identify facts or data that the party's attorney provided and that the expert considered in forming the opinions to be expressed; or

(b)(7)(B)(iii) identify assumptions that the party's attorney provided and that the expert relied on in forming the opinions to be expressed.

(b)(7)(C) Expert employed only for trial preparation. Ordinarily, a party may not, by interrogatories or otherwise, discover facts known or opinions held by an expert who has been retained or specially employed by another party in anticipation of litigation or to prepare for trial and who is not expected to be called as a witness at trial. A party may do so only:

(b)(7)(C)(i) as provided in Rule 35(b); or

(b)(7)(C)(ii) on showing exceptional circumstances under which it is impracticable for the party to obtain facts or opinions on the same subject by other means.

(b)(8) Claims of privilege or protection of trial preparation materials.

(b)(8)(A) Information withheld. If a party withholds discoverable information by claiming that it is privileged or prepared in anticipation of litigation or for trial, the party shall make the claim expressly and shall describe the nature of the documents, communications, or things not produced in a manner that, without revealing the information itself, will enable other parties to evaluate the claim.

(b)(8)(B) Information produced. If a party produces information that the party claims is privileged or prepared in anticipation of litigation or for trial, the producing party may notify any receiving party of the claim and the basis for it. After being notified, a receiving party must promptly return, sequester, or destroy the specified information and any copies it has and may not use or disclose the information until the claim is resolved. A receiving party disclosed the information to the court under seal for a determination of the claim. If the receiving party disclosed the information before being notified, it must take reasonable steps to retrieve it. The producing party must preserve the information until the claim is resolved.

(c) Methods, sequence and timing of discovery; tiers; limits on standard discovery; extraordinary discovery.

(c)(1) *Methods of discovery*. Parties may obtain discovery by one or more of the following methods: depositions upon oral examination or written questions; written interrogatories; production of documents or things or permission to enter upon land or other property, for inspection and other purposes; physical and mental examinations; requests for admission; and subpoenas other than for a court hearing or trial.

(c)(2) Sequence and timing of discovery. Methods of discovery may be used in any sequence, and the fact that a party is conducting discovery shall not delay any other party's discovery. Except for cases exempt under paragraph (a)(3), a party may not seek discovery from any source before that party's initial disclosure obligations are satisfied.

(c)(3) Definition of tiers for standard discovery. Actions claiming \$50,000 or less in damages are permitted standard discovery as described for Tier 1. Actions claiming more than \$50,000 and less than \$300,000 in damages are permitted standard discovery as described for Tier 2. Actions claiming \$300,000 or more in damages are permitted standard discovery as described for Tier 3. Absent an accompanying damage claim for more than \$300,000, actions claiming non-monetary relief are permitted standard discovery as described for Tier 2.

6

Se .

٨

6

I

(c)(4) Definition of damages. For purposes of determining standard discovery, the amount of damages includes the total of all monetary damages sought (without duplication for alternative theories) by all parties in all claims for relief in the original pleadings.

(c)(5) Limits on standard fact discovery. Standard fact discovery per side (plaintiffs collectively, defendants collectively) and third-party defendants collectively) in each tier is as follows. The days to complete standard fact discovery are calculated from the date the first defendant's first disclosure is due and do not include expert discovery under paragraphs (a)(4)(C) and (D).

Tier		Total Fact Amount of Deposition Damages Hours	Rule 33 Interrogatories including all discrete subparts	Rule 34 Requests for Production	Rule 36 Requests for Admission	Days to Complete Standard Fact Discovery
1	\$50,000 or		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		a an
	less	3	0	5	5	120
2	More than		. Gareet, 19 - 1944,	. Menny production contained and	. The state of the	etter songeriese
	\$50,000 and					
	less than					
	\$300,000					
	or non-					
	monetary					
	relief	15	10	10	10	180
3	\$300,000 or					
	more	30	20	20	20	210

(c)(6) Extraordinary discovery. To obtain discovery beyond the limits established in paragraph (c)(5), a party shall file:

(c)(6)(A) before the close of standard discovery and after reaching the limits of standard discovery imposed by these rules, a stipulated statement that extraordinary discovery is necessary and proportional under paragraph (b)(2) and that each party has reviewed and approved a discovery budget; or

(c)(6)(B) before the close of standard discovery and after reaching the limits of standard discovery imposed by these rules, a request for extraordinary discovery under Rule 37(a).

(d) Requirements for disclosure or response; disclosure or response by an organization; failure to disclose; initial and supplemental disclosures and responses.

(d)(1) A party shall make disclosures and responses to discovery based on the information then known or reasonably available to the party.

6

(iiii)

(d)(2) If the party providing disclosure or responding to discovery is a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, the party shall act through one or more officers, directors, managing agents, or other persons, who shall make disclosures and responses to discovery based on the information then known or reasonably available to the party.

(d)(3) A party is not excused from making disclosures or responses because the party has not completed investigating the case or because the party challenges the sufficiency of another party's disclosures or responses or because another party has not made disclosures or responses.

(d)(4) If a party fails to disclose or to supplement timely a disclosure or response to discovery, that party may not use the undisclosed witness, document or material at any hearing or trial unless the failure is harmless or the party shows good cause for the failure.

(d)(5) If a party learns that a disclosure or response is incomplete or incorrect in some important way, the party must timely serve on the other parties the additional or correct information if it has not been made known to the other parties. The supplemental disclosure or response must state why the additional or correct information was not previously provided.

(e) Signing discovery requests, responses, and objections. Every disclosure, request for discovery, response to a request for discovery and objection to a request for discovery shall be in writing and signed by at least one attorney of record or by the party if the party is not represented. The signature of the attorney or party is a certification under Rule 11. If a request or response is not signed, the receiving party does not need to take any action with respect to it. If a certification is made in violation of the rule, the court, upon motion or upon its own initiative, may take any action authorized by Rule 11 or Rule 37(b).

(f) Filing. Except as required by these rules or ordered by the court, a party shall not file with the court a disclosure, a request for discovery or a response to a request for discovery, but shall file only the certificate of service stating that the disclosure, request for discovery or response has been served on the other parties and the date of service.

Credits

[Effective May 2, 2005; amended effective November 1, 2007; November 1, 2008; November 1, 2011; March 6, 2012; April 1, 2013; May 1, 2015.]

Editors' Notes

ADVISORY COMMITTEE NOTES

Disclosure requirements and timing. Rule 26(a)(1). The 2011 amendments seek to reduce discovery costs by requiring each party to produce, at an early stage in the case, and without a discovery request, all of the documents and physical evidence the party may offer in its case-in-chief and the names of witnesses the party may call in its case-in-chief, with a description of their expected testimony. In this respect, the amendments build on the initial disclosure requirements of the prior rules. In addition to the disclosures required by the prior version of Rule 26(a)(1), a party must disclose each fact witness the party may call in its case-in-chief and a summary of the witness's expected testimony, a copy of all documents the party may offer in its case-in-chief, and all documents to which a party refers in its pleadings. Not all information will be known at the outset of a case. If discovery is serving its proper purpose, additional witnesses, documents, and other information will be identified. The scope and the level of detail required in the initial Rule 26(a)(1) disclosures should be viewed in light of this reality. A party is not required to interview every witness it ultimately may call at trial in order to provide a summary of the witness's expected testimony. As the information becomes known, it should be disclosed. No summaries are required for adverse parties, including management level employees of business entities, because opposing lawyers are unable to interview them and their testimony is available to their own counsel. For uncooperative or hostile witnesses any summary of expected testimony would necessarily be limited to the subject areas the witness is reasonably expected to testify about. For example, defense counsel may be unable to interview a treating physician, so the initial summary may only disclose that the witness will be questioned concerning the plaintiff's diagnosis, treatment and prognosis. After medical records have been obtained, the summary may be expanded or refined.

Subject to the foregoing qualifications, the summary of the witness's expected testimony should be just that--a summary. The rule does not require prefiled testimony or detailed descriptions of everything a witness might say at trial. On the other hand, it requires more than the broad, conclusory statements that often were made under the prior version of Rule 26(a)(1)(e.g., "The witness will testify about the events in question" or "The witness will testify on causation."). The intent of this requirement is to give the other side basic information concerning the subjects about which the witness is expected to testify at trial, so that the other side may determine the witness's relative importance in the case, whether the witness should be interviewed or deposed, and whether additional documents or information concerning the witness should be sought. This information is important because of the other discovery limits contained in the 2011 amendments, particularly the limits on depositions.

Likewise, the documents that should be provided as part of the Rule 26(a)(1) disclosures are those that a party reasonably believes it may use at trial, understanding that not all documents will be available at the outset of a case. In this regard, it is important to remember that the duty to provide documents and witness information is a continuing one, and disclosures must be promptly supplemented as new evidence and witnesses become known as the case progresses.

The amendments also require parties to provide more information about damages early in the case. Too often, the subject of damages is deferred until late in the case. Early disclosure of damages information is important. Among other things, it is a critical factor in determining proportionality. The committee recognizes that damages often require additional discovery, and typically are the subject of expert testimony. The Rule is not intended to require expert disclosures at the outset of a case. At the same time, the subject of damages should not simply be deferred until expert discovery. Parties should make a good faith attempt to compute damages to the extent it is possible to do so and must in any event provide all discoverable information on the subject, including materials related to the nature and extent of the damages.

The penalty for failing to make timely disclosures is that the evidence may not be used in the party's case-in-chief. To make the disclosure requirement meaningful, and to discourage sandbagging, parties must know that if they fail to disclose important information that is helpful to their case, they will not be able to use that information at trial. The courts will be expected to enforce them unless the failure is harmless or the party shows good cause for the failure.

The 2011 amendments also change the time for making these required disclosures. Because the plaintiff controls when it brings the action, plaintiffs must make their disclosures within 14 days after service of the first answer. A defendant is required to make its disclosures within 28 days after the plaintiff's first disclosure or after that defendant's appearance, whichever is later. The purpose of early disclosure is to have all parties present the evidence they expect to use to prove their claims or defenses, thereby giving the opposing party the ability to better evaluate the case and determine what additional discovery is necessary and proportional.

The time periods for making Rule 26(a)(1) disclosures, and the presumptive deadlines for completing fact discovery, are keyed to the filing of an answer. If a defendant files a motion to dismiss or other Rule 12(b) motion in lieu of an answer, these time periods normally would be not begin to run until that motion is resolved.

Finally, the 2011 amendments eliminate two categories of actions that previously were exempt from the mandatory disclosure requirements. Specifically, the amendments eliminate the prior exemption for contract actions in which the amount claimed is \$20,000 or less, and actions in which any party is proceeding pro se. In the committee's view, these types of actions will benefit from the early disclosure requirements and the overall reduced cost of discovery.

Expert disclosures and timing. Rule 26(a)(3). Expert discovery has become an ever-increasing component of discovery cost. The prior rules sought to eliminate some of these costs by requiring the written disclosure of the expert's opinions and other background information. However, because the expert was not required to sign these disclosures, and because experts often were allowed to deviate from the opinions disclosed, attorneys typically would take the expert's deposition to ensure the expert would not offer "surprise" testimony at trial, thereby increasing rather than decreasing the overall cost. The amendments seek to remedy this and other costs associated with expert discovery by, among other things, allowing the opponent to choose either a deposition of the expert or a written report, but not both; in the case of written reports, requiring more comprehensive disclosures, signed by the expert, and making clear that experts will not be allowed to testify beyond what is fairly disclosed in a report, all with the goal of making reports a reliable substitute for depositions; and incorporating a rule that protects from discovery most communications between an attorney and retained expert. Discovery of expert opinions and testimony is automatic under Rule 26(a)(3) and parties are not required to serve interrogatories or use other discovery devices to obtain this information.

Disclosures of expert testimony are made in sequence, with the party who bears the burden of proof on the issue for which expert testimony will be offered going first. Within seven days after the close of fact discovery, that party must disclose: (i) the expert's curriculum vitae identifying the expert's qualifications, publications, and prior testimony; (ii) compensation information; (iii) a brief summary of the opinions the expert will offer; and (iv) a complete copy of the expert's file for the case. The file should include all of the facts and data that the expert has relied upon in forming the expert's opinions. If the expert has prepared summaries of data, spreadsheets, charts, tables, or similar materials, they should be included. If the expert has used software programs to make calculations or otherwise summarize or organize data, that information and underlying formulas should be provided in native form so it can be analyzed and understood. To the extent the expert is relying on depositions or materials produced in discovery, then a list of the specific materials relied upon is sufficient. The committee recognizes that experts frequently will prepare demonstrative exhibits or other aids to illustrate the expert's testimony at trial, and the costs for preparing these materials can be substantial. For that reason, these types of demonstrative aids may be prepared and disclosed later, as part of the Rule 26(a)(4) pretrial disclosures when trial is imminent.

Within seven days after this disclosure, the party opposing the retained expert may elect either a deposition or a written report from the expert. A deposition is limited to four hours, which is not included in the deposition hours under Rule 26(c)(5), and the party taking it must pay the expert's hourly fee for attending the deposition. If a party elects a written report, the expert must provide a signed report containing a complete statement of all opinions the expert will express and the basis and reasons for them. The intent is not to require a verbatim transcript of exactly what the expert will say at trial; instead the expert must fairly disclose the substance of and basis for each opinion the expert will offer. The expert may not testify in a party's case in chief concerning any matter that is not fairly disclosed in the report. To achieve the goal of making reports a reliable substitute for depositions, courts are expected to enforce this requirement. If a party elects a deposition, rather than a report, it is up to the party to ask the necessary questions to "lock in" the expert's testimony. But the expert is expected to be fully prepared on all aspects of his/her trial testimony at the time of the deposition and may not leave the door open for additional testimony by qualifying answers to deposition questions.

The report or deposition must be completed within 28 days after the election is made. After this, the party who does not bear the burden of proof on the issue for which expert testimony is offered must make its corresponding disclosures and the opposing party may then elect either a deposition or a written report. Under the deadlines contained in the

rules, expert discovery should take less than three months to complete. However, as with the other discovery rules, these deadlines can be altered by stipulation of the parties or order of the court.

The amendments also address the issue of testimony from non-retained experts, such as treating physicians, police officers, or employees with special expertise, who are not retained or specially employed to provide expert testimony, or whose duties as an employee do not regularly involve giving expert testimony. This issue was addressed by the Supreme Court in Drew v. Lee, 2011 UT 15, wherein the court held that reports under the prior version of Rule 26(a)(3) are not required for treating physicians.

There are a number of difficulties inherent in disclosing expert testimony that may be offered from fact witnesses. First, there is often not a clear line between fact and expert testimony. Many fact witnesses have scientific, technical or other specialized knowledge, and their testimony about the events in question often will cross into the area of expert testimony. The rules are not intended to erect artificial barriers to the admissibility of such testimony. Second, many of these fact witnesses will not be within the control of the party who plans to call them at trial. These witnesses may not be cooperative, and may not be willing to discuss opinions they have with counsel. Where this is the case, disclosures will necessarily be more limited. On the other hand, consistent with the overall purpose of the 2011 amendments, a party should receive advance notice if their opponent will solicit expert opinions from a particular witness so they can plan their case accordingly. In an effort to strike an appropriate balance, the rules require that such witnesses be identified and the information about their anticipated testimony should include that which is required under Rule 26(a)(1)(A)(ii), which should include any opinion testimony that a party expects to elicit from them at trial. If a party has disclosed possible opinion testimony in its Rule 26(a)(1)(A)(ii) disclosures, that party is not required to prepare a separate Rule 26(a)(4)(E)disclosure for the witness. And if that disclosure is made in advance of the witness's deposition, those opinions should be explored in the deposition and not in a separate expert deposition. Otherwise, the timing for disclosure e of non-retained expert opinions is the same as that for retained experts under Rule 26(a)(4)(C) and depends on whether the party has the burden of proof or is responding to another expert. Rules 26(a)(4)(E) and 26(a)(1)(A)(ii) are not intended to elevate form over substance--all they require is that a party fairly inform its opponent that opinion testimony may be offered from a particular witness. And because a party who expects to offer this testimony normally cannot compel such a witness to prepare a written report, further discovery must be done by interview or by deposition.

Finally, the amendments include a new Rule 26(b)(7) that protects from discovery draft expert reports and, with limited exception, communications between an attorney and an expert. These changes are modeled after the recent changes to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and are intended to address the unnecessary and costly procedures that often were employed in order to protect such information from discovery, and to reduce "satellite litigation" over such issues.

Scope of discovery--Proportionality. Rule 26(b). Proportionality is the principle governing the scope of discovery. Simply stated, it means that the cost of discovery should be proportional to what is at stake in the litigation.

In the past, the scope of discovery was governed by "relevance" or the "likelihood to lead to discovery of admissible evidence." These broad standards may have secured just results by allowing a party to discover all facts relevant to the litigation. However, they did little to advance two equally important objectives of the rules of civil procedure--the speedy and inexpensive resolution of every action. Accordingly, the former standards governing the scope of discovery have been replaced with the proportionality standards in subpart (b)(1).

The concept of proportionality is not new. The prior rule permitted the Court to limit discovery methods if it determined that "the discovery was unduly burdensome or expensive, taking into account the needs of the case, the amount in controversy, limitations on the parties' resources, and the importance of the issues at stake in the litigation." The Federal Rules of Civil Procedure contains a similar provision. See Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(2)(C). This method of limiting discovery, however, was rarely invoked either under the Utah rules or federal rules.

۲

١

Under the prior rule, the party objecting to the discovery request had the burden of proving that a discovery request was not proportional. The new rule changes the burden of proof. Today, the party seeking discovery beyond the scope of "standard" discovery has the burden of showing that the request is "relevant to the claim or defense of any party" and that the request satisfies the standards of proportionality. As before, ultimate admissibility is not an appropriate objection to a discovery request so long as the proportionality standard and other requirements are met.

The 2011 amendments establish three tiers of standard discovery in Rule 26(c). Ideally, rules of procedure should be crafted to promote predictability for litigants. Rules should limit the need to resort to judicial oversight. Tiered standard discovery seeks to achieve these ends. The "one-size-fits-all" system is rejected. Tiered discovery signals to judges, attorneys, and parties the amount of discovery which by rule is deemed proportional for cases with different amounts in controversy.

Any system of rules which permits the facts and circumstances of each case to inform procedure cannot eliminate uncertainty. Ultimately, the trial court has broad discretion in deciding whether a discovery request is proportional. The proportionality standards in subpart (b)(2) and the discovery tiers in subpart (c) mitigate uncertainty by guiding that discretion. The proper application of the proportionality standards will be defined over time by trial and appellate courts.

Standard and extraordinary discovery. Rule 26(c). As a counterpart to requiring more detailed disclosures under Rule 26(a), the 2011 amendments place new limitations on additional discovery the parties may conduct. Because the committee expects the enhanced disclosure requirements will automatically permit each party to learn the witnesses and evidence the opposing side will offer in its case-in-chief, additional discovery should serve the more limited function of permitting parties to find witnesses, documents, and other evidentiary materials that are harmful, rather than helpful, to the opponent's case.

Rule 26(c) provides for three separate "tiers" of limited, "standard" discovery that are presumed to be proportional to the amount and issues in controversy in the action, and that the parties may conduct as a matter of right. An aggregation of all damages sought by all parties in an action dictates the applicable tier of standard discovery, whether such damages are sought by way of a complaint, counterclaim, or otherwise. The tiers of standard discovery are set forth in a chart that is embedded in the body of the rule itself. "Tier 1" describes a minimal amount of standard discovery that is presumed proportional for cases involving damages of \$50,000 or less. "Tier 2" sets forth larger limits on standard discovery that are applicable in cases involving damages above \$50,000 but less than \$300,000. Finally, "Tier 3" prescribes still greater standard discovery for actions involving damages in excess of \$300,000. Deposition hours are charged to a side for the time spent asking questions of the witness. In a particular deposition, one side may use two hours while the other side uses only 30 minutes. The tiers also provide presumptive limitations on the time within which standard discovery should be completed, which limitations similarly increase with the amount of damages at issue. A statement of discovery issues will not toll the period. Parties are expected to be reasonable and accomplish as much as they can during standard discovery. A statement of discovery issues may result in additional discovery and sanctions at the expense of a party who unreasonably fails to respond or otherwise frustrates discovery. After the expiration of the applicable time limitation, a case is presumed to be ready for trial. Actions for non-monetary relief, such as injunctive relief, are subject to the standard discovery limitations of Tier 2, absent an accompanying monetary claim of \$300,000 or more, in which case Tier 3 applies. The committee determined these standard discovery limitations based on the expectation that for the majority of cases filed in the Utah State Courts, the magnitude of available discovery and applicable time parameters available under the three-tiered system should be sufficient for cases involving the respective amounts of damages.

Despite the expectation that standard discovery according to the applicable tier should be adequate in the typical case, the 2011 amendments contemplate there will be some cases for which standard discovery is not sufficient or appropriate. In such cases, parties may conduct additional discovery that is shown to be consistent with the principle of proportionality. There are two ways to obtain such additional discovery. The first is by stipulation. If the parties can agree additional discovery is necessary, they may stipulate to as much additional discovery as they desire, provided they stipulate the

additional discovery is proportional to what is at stake in the litigation and counsel for each party certifies that the party has reviewed and approved a budget for additional discovery. Such a stipulation should be filed before the close of the standard discovery time limit, but only after reaching the limits for that type of standard discovery available under the rule. If these conditions are met, the Court will not second-guess the parties and their counsel and must approve the stipulation.

The second method to obtain additional discovery is by a statement of discovery issues. The committee recognizes there will be some cases in which additional discovery is appropriate, but the parties cannot agree to the scope of such additional discovery. These may include, among other categories, large and factually complex cases and cases in which there is a significant disparity in the parties' access to information, such that one party legitimately has a greater need than the other party for additional discovery in order to prepare properly for trial. To prevent a party from taking advantage of this situation, the 2011 amendments allow any party to request additional discovery. As with stipulations for extraordinary discovery, a party requesting extraordinary discovery should do so before the close of the standard discovery time limit, but only after the party has reached the limits for that type of standard discovery available to it under the rule. By taking advantage of this discovery, counsel should be better equipped to articulate for the court what additional discovery is needed and why. The requesting party must demonstrate that the additional discovery is proportional and certify that the party has reviewed and approved a discovery budget. The burden to show the need for additional discovery, and to demonstrate relevance and proportionality, always falls on the party seeking additional discovery is appropriate do exist, and it is important for courts to recognize they can and should permit additional discovery in appropriate cases, commensurate with the complexity and magnitude of the dispute.

Protective order language moved to Rule 37. The 2011 amendments delete in its entirety the prior language of Rule 26(c) governing motions for protective orders. The substance of that language is now found in Rule 37. The committee determined it was preferable to cover requests for an order to compel, for a protective order, and sanctions in a single rule, rather than two separate rules.

Consequences of failure to disclose. Rule 26(d). If a party fails to disclose or to supplement timely its discovery responses, that party cannot use the undisclosed witness, document, or material at any hearing or trial, absent proof that nondisclosure was harmless or justified by good cause. More complete disclosures increase the likelihood that the case will be resolved justly, speedily, and inexpensively. Not being able to use evidence that a party fails properly to disclose provides a powerful incentive to make complete disclosures. This is true only if trial courts hold parties to this standard. Accordingly, although a trial court retains discretion to determine how properly to address this issue in a given case, the usual and expected result should be exclusion of the evidence.

LEGISLATIVE NOTE

۲

۲

1

6

(1) The amended language in paragraph (b)(1) is intended to incorporate long-standing protections against discovery and admission into evidence of privileged matters connected to medical care review and peer review into the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure. These privileges, found in both Utah common law and statute, include Sections 26-25-3, 58-13-4, and 58-13-5, UCA, 1953. The language is intended to ensure the confidentiality of peer review, care review, and quality assurance processes and to ensure that the privilege is limited only to documents and information created specifically as part of the processes. It does not extend to knowledge gained or documents created outside or independent of the processes. The language is not intended to limit the court's existing ability, if it chooses, to review contested documents in camera in order to determine whether the documents fall within the privilege. The language is not intended to alter any existing law, rule, or regulation relating to the confidentiality, admissibility, or disclosure of proceedings before the Utah Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing. The Legislature intends that these privileges apply to all pending and future proceedings governed by court rules, including administrative proceedings regarding licensing and reimbursement. (2) The Legislature does not intend that the amendments to this rule be construed to change or alter a final order concerning discovery matters entered on or before the effective date of this amendment.

(3) The Legislature intends to give the greatest effect to its amendment, as legally permissible, in matters that are pending on or may arise after the effective date of this amendment, without regard to when the case was filed.

Notes of Decisions (225)

Rules Civ. Proc., Rule 26, UT R RCP Rule 26 Current with amendments received through September 1, 2017

End of Document

© 2017 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

64